

NATIONAL BOARD FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

CURRICULUM AND COURSE SPECIFICATION

OCTOBER, 2018

GENERAL INFORMATION

1.0 CERTIFICATION AND TITLE OF THE PROGRAMME:

The certificate to be awarded and the programme title shall read: "NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY"

2.0 GOAL AND OBJECTIVES:

The National Diploma Programme in **Railway Engineering Technology** is designed to produce diplomates with skills and knowledge to be able to function as technicians in the railway and other related industries such as construction, ennironmentalsector, etc.

On completion of this programme, the diplomate should be able to:

- i. Participate in the construction and installation of railway works;
- ii. Perform basic railway operations;
- iii. Apply general health, safety rules and environmental management in railway transportation industry;
- iv. Assist in the maintenance of railway systems;
- v. Assist in carrying out basic survey and compilation of inventory;
- vi. Writing technical reports on railway assets and activities;
- vii. Assist in carrying out basic tests on geotechnical and materials engineering;
- viii. Assist in preparing and interpreting basic engineering drawings;
- ix. Participate in the planning and development of railway right-of-way;
- x. Establish and manage an enterprise;

3.0 ENTRY REQUIREMENTS:

Entry requirements for the National Diploma in Railway Engineering Technology programme include at least a minimum score in the Unified Tertiary Matriculation Examination (UTME), five credit passes at not more than two sittings in West African Senior School Certificate of Education (WASSCE), Senior School Certificate of Education (SSCE), National Technical Certificate (NTC), General Certificate of Education (GCE) Ordinary level, or the West African Examination Certificate (WAEC) in relevant subjects. The relevant subjects are: English Language, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry and one other subject from: Metal Work, Wood Work, Technical Drawing, Basic Electronics, Basic Electricity, Economics, Commerce, Statistics, Further Mathematics, Computer Studies, Geography and Biology or Agricultural Science. (Details of Admission requirements are obtainable in the NBTE annual Directory of Acceditated Programmes).

4.0 CURRICULUM

- 4.1 The curriculum of the ND programmes consists of the following four main components: General Studies/Education
 - i. Foundation courses
 - ii. Professional courses
- iii. Supervised Industrial Work Experience Scheme (SIWES)

4.2 The General Education Components shall include courses in:

- Art and Humanities English Language, Communication, History
- Social Studies Citizenship Education, Political Science, Sociology, Philosophy, Geography and Entrepreneurship Studies

The General Education component shall account for not more than 15% of total contact hours for the programme

- **4.3 Foundation Courses** include courses in Mathematics, Pure Science, Technical Drawing, Descriptive Geometry, etc. The number of hours will be 10-15% of the total contact hours.
- **4.4 Professional Courses** are courses which give the student theory and practical skills he needed to practice at the Technician level. These may account for 60-70% of the contact hours.
- **4.5 Student Industrial Work Experience Scheme (SIWES)** shall be taken during the long vacation following the end of the second semester of the first year. See details of SIWES at paragraph 9.0.

5.0 Curriculum Structure:

The structure of the ND Programme consists of four semesters of classroom, laboratory and workshop activities in the Institution and a semester (3-4 months) of student industrial work experience scheme (SIWES). Each semester shall be seventeen (17) weeks of duration made up of:

- 15 contact weeks of teaching, i.e. recitation, practical exercises, quizzes, test, etc; and
- 2 weeks for examinations and registration.

SIWES shall take place at the end of the second semester of the first year.

6.0 PROJECT

Project shall be submitted at the end of the second semester of the final year.

7.0 ACCREDITIATION

Each programme offered either at the ND or HND level shall be accredited by the NBTE before the diplomates can be awarded either of the two diploma certificates. Details about the process of accrediting a programme for the award of ND or HND are available from the Executive Secretary, National Board for Technical Education, Plot B Bida Road, P.M.B. 2239, Kaduna, Nigeria.

7.1 Conditions for the Award of ND:

Institutions offering accredited programmes will award the National Diploma to candidates who successfully completed the programme after passing prescribed course-work, examinations, diploma project and the supervised industrial work experience. Such candidates should have completed a minimum of 90 and 100 semester credit units. National Diploma Certificateshall be awarded based on the following:-

i. Grading of Courses: Courses shall be graded as follows:

MARKED	LETTER GRADE	WEIGHTING
75% and above	A	4.00
70% – 74%	AB	3.50
65% - 69%	В	3.25
60% - 64%	BC	3.00
55% - 59%	С	2.75
50% - 54%	CD	2.50
45% – 49%	D	2.25
40% – 44%	E	2.00
Below 40%	F	0.0

ii. Classification of Diplomas: Diploma Certificates shall be awarded based on the following classifications:

Distinction - CGPA 3.50-4.00 Upper Credit - CGPA 3.00-3.49 Lower Credit - CGPA 2.50-3.00 Pass - CGPA 2.00-2.49

8.0 Guidance Notes for Teachers of the Programme:

- 8.1 The new curriculum is drawn in unit courses. This is in keeping with the provisions of the National Policy on Education which stress the need to introduce the semester credit units which will enable a student, who so wish, to transfer the units already completed in an institution of similar standard from which he is transferring.
- 8.2 In designing the units, the principle of the modular system by product has been adopted, thus making each of the professional modules, when completed provides the student with technician operative skills, which can be used for employment purposes
- 8.3 As the success of the credit unit system depends on the articulation of programmes between the institution and industry, the Curriculum content has been

written in behavioral objectives, so that it is clear to all the expected performance of the student who successfully completed some of the courses or the diplomates of the programme. There is a slight departure in the presentation of the performance based curriculum which requires the conditions under which the performance is expected to be carried out and the criteria for the acceptable levels of performance. It is a deliberate attempt to further involve the staff of the department teaching the programme to write their own curriculum stating the conditions existing in their institution under which the performance can take place and follow that with the criteria for determining an acceptable level of performance. Departmental submission on the final curriculum may be vetted by the Academic Board of the institution.

Our aim is to continue to see to it that a solid internal Evaluation system exist in each institution for ensuring minimum standard and quality of education in the programmes offered throughout the polytechnic system.

8.4 The teaching of the theory and practical work should, as much as possible, be integrated. Practical exercises, especially those in professional courses and laboratory work should not be taught in isolation from the theory. For each course, there should be a balance of theory to practice in the ratio of 50:50 or 60:40 or the reverse

9.0 GUIDELINES ON SIWES PROGRAMME:

For the smooth operation of the SIWES the following guidelines shall apply

9.1 Responsibility for placement of students

- a)Institutions offering the ND programme shall arrange to place the students in industry by April 30 of each year, six copies of the list showing where each student has been placed shall be submitted to the Executive Secretary, NBTE which shall in turn, authenticate the list and forward it to the industrial training fund, Jos
- b) The placement Officer should discuss and agree with industry on the following:
 - i. A task inventory of what the students should be expected to experience during the period of attachment. It may be wise to adopt the one already approved for each field
 - ii. The industry-based supervisor of the students during the period, likewise the institution based supervisor
 - iii. The evaluation of the student during the period. It should be noted that the final grading of the student during the period of the attachment should be weighted more on the evaluation by his industry-based supervisor

9.2 Evaluation of students during the SIWES

In the evaluation of the student, cognizance should be taken of the following items:

- a) Punctuality
- b) Attendance
- c) General Attitude to Work
- d) Respect for Authority
- e) Interest in the Field/Technical area
- f) Technical competence as a potential technician in his field

9.3 Grading of SIWES

To ensure uniformity of grading scales, the institution should ensure that the uniform grading of student's work which has been agreed to by polytechnics is adopted.

9.4 The Institution Based Supervisor

The Institution-based supervisor should initiate the log book during each visit. This will enable him to check and determine to what extent the objective of the scheme are being met and to assist students having any problems regarding the specific assignments given to them by their industry-based supervisor.

9.5 Frequency of Visit

Institution should ensure that students placed on attachment are visited within one month of their placement. Other visits shall be arranged so that:

- 1) There is another visit six weeks after the first; and
- 2) A final visit in the last month of the attachment

9.6 Stipends for Students in SIWES

The rate of stipend payable shall be determined from time to time by the Federal Government after due consultation with the Federal Ministry of

Education, the Industrial Training Fund and the NBTE

9.7 SIWES as a Component of the Curriculum

The completion of SIWES is important in the final determination of whether the student is successful in the programme or not. Failure in the SIWES is an indication that the student has not shown sufficient interest in the field or has no potential to become a skilled technician in his field. The SIWES should be graded on a fail or pass basis. Where a student has satisfied all other requirements but failed SIWES, he may only be allowed to repeat another four months SIWES at his own expense.

TABLE OF CONTENTS	7
GENERAL INFORMATION	2
SEMESTER ONE COURSES	12
Use of English I	13
HIV/AIDs, Psychoactive Substances Use (Drug Abuse) and Citizenship Education	18
Logic and Linear Algebra	27
Technical Drawing	35
Basic Principles in Suyveying I	41
Engineering Geology and Basic Soil Mechanics	50
Introduction to Computing	56
Principles of Railway Engineering and Operations	60
Railway Workshop Technology and Practice	65
SEMESTER TWO COURSES	76
Citizenship Education II	77
Communications in English I	83
Introduction to Entrepreneurship	88
Algebra and Elementary Trigonometry	93
Science and Properties Of Materials	103
Basic Principles in Suyveying II	114

Basic Signalling and Communications	123
Railway Track Technology	13:
Rolling Stock Technology	14
Technical Report Writing	14'
SEMESTER THREE COURSES	150
Use of English II	15
Practice of Entrepreneurship	15:
Calculus	159
Engineering Surveying I	16:
Railway Engineering Drawing	17
Rail Systems Maintenance	170
Railway operations and Infrastructure Management	184
Introduction to Train Movement and Control	190
Railway Signaling and Communications	20
Structural Mechanics	21
SEMESTER FOUR COURSES	21:
Communications In English II	210
Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry	21:
Element of Geo-Informatics	224

Railway Economics and Planning	228
Railway Track Construction	23′
Soil and Rock Mechanics	24
Strength of Materials	254
List of Laboratories and Equipment	27
Guidelines for Assrssment of Student Projects	279
Project Format and Marking Scheme	280

NATIONAL DIPLOMA (ND) IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

ND I SEMESTER ONE:

S/N	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	CU	СН
1	GNS 101	Use of English I	2	0	0	2	2
2	GNS 111	HIV/AIDS, Psychoactive Substances Use (Drug Abuse) and Citizenship Education	2	0	0	2	2
3	MTH 111	Logic and Linear Algebra	2	0	0	2	2
4	MEC 112	Technical Drawing	2	0	2	4	4
5	SUG 101	Basic Principles in Surveying I	1	0	3	4	4
6	CEC 108	Engineering Geology and Basic Soil Mechanics	2	0	3	5	5
7	1CT 101	Introduction to Computing	1	0	3	4	4
8	RWE 111	Principles of Railway Engineering and Operations	2	0	1	3	3
9	RWE 112	Railway Workshop Technology and Practice	2	0	2	4	4
Total	·		16	0	14	30	30

ND I SEMESTER TWO:

S/N	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	CU	СН
1	GNS 121	Citizenship Education II	2	0	0	2	2
2	GNS 102	Communication in English I	2	0	0	2	2
3	EED 126	Introduction to Entrepreneurship	1	0	2	3	3
4	MTH 113	Algebra and Elementary Trigonometry	2	0	0	2	2
5	CEC 104	Science and Properties of Materials	2	0	3	5	5
6	SUG 102	Basic Principles in Surveying II	1	0	3	4	4
7	RWE 121	Basic Signaling and Communications	1	0	2	3	3
8	RWE 122	Introduction to Railway Track Technology	2	0	2	4	4
9	RWE 123	Rolling Stock Technology	1	0	2	3	3
10	RWE 124	Technical Report Writing	2	0	0	2	2
Total			16	0	14	30	30

ND II SEMESTER THREE:

S/N	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	CU	СН
1	GNS 201	Use of English II	2	0	0	2	2
2	EED 216	Practice of Entrepreneurship	1	0	3	4	4
3	MTH 114	Calculus	2	0	0	2	2
4	SUG 208	Engineering Surveying I	2	0	1	3	3
5	RWE 211	Railway Engineering Drawing	1	0	2	3	3
6	RWE 212	Rail Systems Maintenance	2	0	2	4	4
7	RWE 213	Railway Operations and Infrastructure Management	2	0	0	2	2
8	RWE 214	Introduction to Train Movement and Control	2	0	2	4	4
9	RWE 215	Railway Signaling and Communications	2	0	2	4	4
10	RWE 126	Structural Mechanics	2	0	0	2	2
Total			18	0	12	30	30

ND II SEMESTER FOUR:

S/N	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	CU	CH
1	GNS 202	Communication in English II	2	0	0	2	2
2	MTH 112	Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry	2	0	2	4	4
3	GIT 201	Elements of Geo-Informatics	1	0	3	4	4
4	RWE 221	Railway Economics and Planning	2	0	0	2	2
5	RWE 222	Railway Track Construction	2	0	2	4	4
6	RWE 223	Soil and Rock Mechanics	2	0	1	3	3
7	RWE 224	Strength of Materials	2	0	1	3	3
8	RWE 225	Final Year Project	0	0	4	4	4
Total			13	0	13	26	26

ND I SEMESTER ONE

PROGRAMME: ND RAILWAY ENGINNERING TECHNOLOGY						
COURSE TITLE: USE OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE I	CODE: GNS I01	CREDIT HOURS: 2 HR				
YEAR: ND I	PRE-REQUISITE	THEORETICAL: HOURS/WEEK				
SEMESTER:1ST		PRACTICAL:				

GOAL: This course is designed to provide the student with the language skills which will enable him to cope effectively with the challenges of his course, to use English Language effectively in the practice of his chosen profession as well as interact with others in the society.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES:

On completion of this course, the student should be able to:

- 1. Know the nature of language.
- 2. Understand the basic rules of grammar.
- 3. Learn the essential qualities of paragraphs,
- 4. Acquire appropriate study skills.
- 5. Appreciate literary works in English.

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

COURSE: USE OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE I CODE: GNS 101 Credit Unit: 2.0 CONTACT HOURS: 2

GOAL: This course is designed to provide the student with the language skills which will enable him to cope effectively with the challenges of his course, to use English Language effectively in the practice of his chosen profession as well as interact with others in the society.

GENERAL OBJECTIVE 1.0: Develop appropriate study skills.

PRACTICAL CONTENT		
	chers' Evaluation	
ct students'	le, supervise and class ect students' Assignme and Test.	

	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 2.0					
4-5	2.1 Define the concept of	Explain the concept of	Textbooks	Explain the concept of	Guide, supervise and	Class work,
	language.	language.	Overhead	Language.	correct students'	assignment,
			Projector		activities.	test.
	2.2 List the characteristics of	List and explain the	Tape recorder	State the characteristics		
	language.	characteristics of	CD etc	of language.		
	2.3 Explain the four language	language.				
	skills, viz., speaking, listening,	Explain the four language		Apply the four language		
	writing, reading.	skills in their appropriate		skills in their order.		
	withing, reading.	order.		skins in their order.		
	2.4 State the functions of					
	language.	Explain the functions of		State the functions of		
		language.		Language.		
	2.5 List the uses of English					
	Language in Nigeria, e.g. as					
	the language of research,	Explain uses of English		State the uses of English		
	government, commerce etc.	Language in Nigeria.		Language in Nigeria.		
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 3.0	Understand the basic rules of	f orommor			
6-9	3.1 Define grammar	Explain grammar.	Textbooks	Enumerate parts of	Guide, supervise and	Class work,
	221:4 6 1		Overhead	speech.	correct students'	assignment,
	3.2 List parts of speech.	Explain parts of speech.	Projector Tape recorder	Identify ments of speech	activities.	test.
	3.3 Explain the use of parts of	Analyse the use of parts	CD etc.	Identify parts of speech in sentences. Use parts		
	speech in sentences.	of speech in sentences.	CD etc.	of speech appropriately		
	specen in sentences.	or speech in sentences.		in sentences.		
	3.4 List punctuation marks.	Explain punctuation		in sentences.		
		marks.		List punctuation marks.		
	3.5 Enumerate the uses of			_		
	punctuation marks.			> Enumerate the uses		
		Explain the uses of		of punctuation		
		punctuation marks.		marks.		
	3.8 Explain affixation.			Punctuate given		
				sentences		
		D.C. ACC.		para graphs and		
		Define Affixation.		passages.		
				➤ Identify prefixes and		
				suffixes.		
				Form words with		
				suffixes and affixes.		
						66

	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 4.0	Know the essential qualiti	es of paragraphs.			
10-12	 4.1 Define a paragraph. 4.2 Name the parts of a paragraph, viz., topic sentence, development, and conclusion/transition. 4.3 List the thematic qualities of a paragraph, viz unity, coherence and emphasis. 4.4 Enumerate methods of paragraph development viz: Example, definition, comparison, contrast etc. 	Explain paragraphing. Explain the parts of a paragraph. Explain the thematic qualities of paragraph. Explain methods of paragraph development.	Textbooks Overhead Projector Tape recorder CD/DVD etc.	 Define paragraph. Identify the number of paragraphs in a given passage. Identify the parts of a paragraph in a passage. Identify the thematic qualities of a paragraph. List methods of paragraph development. Write specific paragraphs to illustrate 4.2 and 4.4. 	Guide, supervise and correct students' activities.	Class work, Assignment, Test
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 5.0	Appreciate literary works i	n English.			
13-15	 5.1 Define Literature. 5.2 Trace the development of literature. 5.3 List the functions of Literature. 5.4 Differentiate between the literary genres. 5.5 Enumerate the terminology of prose fiction, e.g., plot setting, characterization etc. 5.6 Explicate a novel. 	Explain the concept of Literature. Explain the development of Literature. Explain the functions of Literature. Explain the genres of Literature. > Explain the genres of Literature. > Explain the terminology of prose.	Textbooks Projector White Board Marker Internet Tape recorder CD/DVD etc.	Define Literature. Trace the development of Literature. List some functions of Literature. Differentiate between the literary genres. List the terminology of prose.	Guide, supervise and correct students' activities.	Class work, Assignments, Test

	questions in a		
given no	ovel and assign	➤ Answer que	stions
students.		on a given nove	
students.	·	Role play	the
		characters in	
		novel.	

Assessment:

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and	60
	understanding	
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

Programme: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY	Course Code: GNS 111	Credit Hours: 2
ENGINEERINGTECHNOLOGY		
Course: HIV/AIDS, Psychoactive Substances Use (Drug Abuse) and Citizenship Education	Pre-Requisite: - None	Theoretical: 2
		Hours/Week
Year: ND I Semester: 1		Practical: 0
		Hours/Week

Goal: The Course is designed to educate the student on HIV/AIDS, Psychoactive Substances Use (Drug Abuse) and provisions of the Nigerian Constitution.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES

On completion of this course, the Student should be:

- **1.0.** Understand the Constitution of Nigeria
- **2.0.** Understand the Federal System of Government of Nigeria.
- **3.0.** Know the Constitutional Rights and Obligations of Nigerian Citizens.
- **4.0.** UnderstandCitizenship.
- **5.0.** Understand Psychoactive Substances Use (Drug Abuse)
- **6.0.** Understand HIV and AIDS
- **7.0.** Know the Fundamental Objectives and Directive Principles of State Policy of Nigeria.

Programme: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY		
Course: HIV/AIDS, Psychoactive Substances Use (Drug Abuse) and Citizenship Education	Course Code: GNS111	CH/CU Hours:
		2

Goal: The Course is designed to educate the student on HIV/AIDS, Psychoactive Substances Use (Drug Abuse) and provisions of the Nigerian Constitution.

General Objective 1.0: Understand the Constitution of Nigeria Course Specification: THEORETICAL CONTENT

	THEORETICAL CONT	TENTS	PRACTICAL CONTENTS			
WEEK/S	SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES	TEACHER'S ACTIVITIES	RESOURCES	SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES	TEACHER'S ACTIVITIES	RESOURCES
	1.1. Explain the term "Constitution".1.2. Distinguish the different types of constitutions1.3. Highlights some provisions of an international constitution.	Explain the term and different types of constitution. Explain functions of constitutions. Explain the supremacy of the constitution to other laws.	The Constituion of Nigeria	Draft a constitution for an imagined association.	Assist students to draft the constitution for an imagined association	Constitution
1-2	1.4. Assess the effectiveness of international constitution 1.5. Recognise the supremacy of the Nigerian constitution to other laws. 1.6. Evaluate the main parts of the Nigerian constitution. 1.7. Trace the historical development of the Nigerian constitution. 1.8. Outline the merits and demerits of each of the Nigerian constitution.	Explain the main parts of the Nigerian constitution.				

	1.9. Explain the concepts of the "rule of law"					
GENERAL OBJ	JECTIVE: 2.0: Understa	and the Federal System of C	Sovernment of Nigeria.			
3-5	2.1 Describe a federation. 2.2 Distinguish a federation from a confederation. 2.3 Outline the basis for federal system in Nigeria. 2.4 Examine the evolution, structure and functions of the federal system of Nigeria. 2.5 Analyse the relationships among the three tiers of government in Nigeria. 2.6 Compare and contrast other federations with Nigeria.	Describe federation and confederation. State the basis for the Nigerian federal system. Outline the evolution of Nigerian Constitutions. Explain the three tiers system govenrment in Nigeria. Explain the revenue allocation system in Nigeria. Outline other federal systems of government.	Constitution Diagram of federal and confederal systems of government,	Draw diagrams of federal and confederal systems of government.	Assist students to draw the diagrams of federal and confederal systems of government.	Costitutions.
GENERAL OBJ	JECTIVE: 3.0: Know t	the Constitutional Rights an	d Obligations of Nigerian C	Citizens.		
6-8	3.1 State the rights and obligations of Nigerias under the constitution. 3.2 Examine the significance of rights and obligations in Nigeria. 3.3 Assess government's protection of	Explain the rights and obligations of Nigerias as provided in the constitution Describe constituted authorities and their duties.	Constitution of Nigeria Diagram on rights and obligations of citizens.	Draw Diagrams of rights and obligations of citizens.	Assist students to draw the diagrams	Diagramms charts on constitution rights and obligations.

as con Nigeria Consti 3.4 Evalua respon duties citizen benefi perfor 3.5 Assess respon duties constit author govern	itution. te the asibilities and of Nigerian s and the ts of ming them. the asibilities and of tuted cities and ament to the e of Nigeria.				
9-10 4.1 Description of citizent Nigeria different mode citizent 4.3 Outling signific citizent 4.4 Analy princip benefit citizent 4.5 Evalua and de each ty citizent 4.6 Analy for the and with Nigeria citizent 4.7 Exam	be the types tenship in a. In the tences in the of acquiring ship. The the teance of ship. The te the teance of ship. The test he test of ship. The test he test of ship. The test he test of ship. The test he merits temerits of type of ship. The test he basis test acquisition the notes in the Nigerian constitution. The notes in the Nigerian constitution The notes in the Nigerian constitution The notes in the Nigerian constitution. The notes in t	Constitution of Nigeria	Draw charts on how to acquire and lose citizenship	Assist students to draw the charts	Nigerian constitution.

	from Nigerian citizenship.					
CENERAL ORI	 IECTIVES: 50: Unders	l stand Psychoactive Substan	ces Use (Drug Ahuse)			
11	5.1 Define drugs. 5.2 List types of drugs	_			Show different types	Various types of DDA and
	5.3 List the types of drugs under the	Explain activities 5.1 - 5.8 to	Relevant publications	Idenify types of	of drugs	non-DDA drugs
	dangerous drugs Act (DDA).	students.	Relevant films Projector	drugs	Show films	Relevant flims.
	5.4 Explain the following terms: - Hard drugs - Drug usage - Drug dependence - Drug abuse/violence - Drug pusher. 5.5 State the purposes for drug usage 5.6 State the couses of drug abuse by young people. 5.7 List the immediate and long-term effects of drug abuse on the following: - Individual - Family - Community - Country		Federal Ministry of Health drugs policy documents Infromation Education and Communication materials, i.e. posters, charts, bill-boards, pamphlets, bulletins, etc	Describe the signs and symptoms of drug abuse in an individual Establish anti-drug abuse club.	Where possible, conduct visits to psychiatric hospitals Organise rallies/public lectures to create awareness during orientation Facilitate establishment of club Organise talks by NDLEA Procure appropriate IEC materials for demonstration.	
	5.8 Explain the drug policy of Nigeria.					

GENERAL OBJECT	CTIVE: 6.0 Understa	nd HIV and AIDS				
6.2 6.3 6.4	Risk factor Family life and HIV/AIDS education Mode of transmission of infection/ways it cannot be transmitted. Wellness state/health Abstinence Prevention of disease Denial,stigma and discrimination Treatment of disease People living with HIV/AIDS Epidemic/pandemic	Define STIs, HIV and AIDS. Explain STIs with examples Narrate the history of HIV and AIDS in Nigeria Explain the difference between HIV and AIDS Explain the terms listed in 6.5 Explain the effects of AIDS Describe the roles of government, NGOs, international organisations etc.	Films, TV set, VCR, VCD players, posters, journals, charts.	View films on: - Modes of transmission of HIV/AIDS. - People at risk of contracting HIV/AIDS - Signs and symptoms of AIDS - Screening of HIV/AIDS patients View Information Education and Communication materials that demonstrate preventive mearsures fo HIV/AIDS. Establish anti-AIDS club.	Show relevant films on HIV/AIDS Procure Appropriate Information Education Communication materials for demonstration. Invite experts to give talks Organise rallies and lectures during orientation. Facilitate establishment of anti-AIDS club	Films, TV set, VCR, VCD players, posters, journals, charts

- Window per			
- HIV counsel	ling		
and testing			
- Diagnosis			
- Orphans and	d		
vulnerable c			
(OVC)			
6.6 State the ef	ifects of		
AIDS on th			
- Individua			
learner, to			
and other			
- Family			
- Institutio	nn l		
- Commun			
- Country			
6.7 Analyse d			
making sk			
sexuality i			
such as:	ssucs		
- Sexual va	lues		
- Goal-gettii			
- Goar-gettii - Friendship			
peer pressi			
- Setting lim			
relationshi			
- Risks of p			
extra-mar			
and unpro sex	hected		
	ication		
- Communi skills	ication		
informatio	on and		
help 6.8 Explain ho	aw to		
relate with			
people livi	ing /AIDC		
with HIV/			
and people	e		
affected b			
HIV/AIDS			
6.9 State the r			
Governme	ent,		

GENERAL OB.	NGOs, international organizations, faith-based organizations, community- based support groups and other agencies in the prevention and control of HIV and AIDS	e Fundamental Objectives a	and Directive Principles of S	tate Policy of Niger	ia.	
14-15	7.1 State the fundamental obligations of government as provided in the constitution. 7.2 Explain the general provisions of the Fundamental Objectives and Directive Principles of State Policy of Nigeria. 7.3 Explain the political, economic, social and educational policies of Nigeria. 7.4 Explain the Directive Principles and Policies of the media, national ethics and duties of the citizen. 7.5 Assess the conformity, observation of the Fundamental	Explain the Fundamental Objectives and Directive Principles of State Policy of Nigeria. Examine the conformity with the objectives by all tiers and arms of government and people of Nigeria.	Constitution of Nigeria.	Debate the conformity, observance and application of the Fundamental Objectives and Directive Priciples of State Policy by any tier or arm of government. Recommend improvement on the provisions, conformity, observance and application of the Directive Principles of State Policy.	Provide guidance for the debate.	Constitution of Nigeria.

Objectives and Directive Principles of State Policy by government and people of Nigeria			

TEACHING STAFF FOR THE DRUG ABUSE AND HIV/AIDS COMPONENTS OF THE GENERAL STUDIES CURRICULUM

- 1. To get the best delivery, qualified medical doctors should teach these component.
- 2. Pharmacist would be suitable to teach the drug abuse component.
- 3. Staff with degrees in Nursing, Health Education or Clinical Psychology may be deployed when doctors or pharmacists are not available.
- 4. The drug abuse component may be taught by lecturers with degrees in Biology, Microbiology, or Parasitology.
- 5. The HIV/AIDS component may be taught by lecturers with degrees in Virology, Microbiology, Biology or Parasitology.
- 6. Where medical doctors are not available, and other professionals have to be engaged to teach, these should be given adequate training to enhance their capacity for effective delivery.

Assessment:

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and	60
	understanding	
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

PROGRAMME: NATIONA DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY							
COURSE TITLE: LOGIC AND LINEAR ALGEBRA	COURSE CODE: MTH 111	UNIT: 2	CONTACT HOURS: THEORETICAL: 2HOURS/WEEK				
YEAR: ND I SEMESTER: 1	PRE-REQUISITE: -		PRACTICAL: 0 2HOURS/WEEK				

Goal: To enable students develop precise, logical and abstract thinking and the ability to recognize, formulate, and evaluate problems in their areas of specialization

General Objectives

On completion of this course the students will be able to:

- 1. Understand basic rules of mathematical logic and their application in mathematical proofs.
- 2. Know the concept of Permutation and Combination.
- 3. Compute the Binomial expansion of algebraic expressions.
- 4. Understand Algebraic operations on matrices and determinant.

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY							
COURSE: LOGIC AND LINEAR ALGEBRA CODE: MTH 111 UNIT: 2 CONTACT HOURS/CU: 2							
			THEORETICAL: 2 Hours/Week				
SEMESTER: 1	PRE-REQUISITE: -		PRACTICAL: 0 Hours/Week				

GOAL: To enable students develop precise, logical and abstract thinking and the ability to recognize, formulate, and evaluate problems in their areas of specialization

GENERAL OBJECTIVE 1.0: UNDERSTAND BASIC RULES OF MATHEMATICAL LOGIC AND THEIR APPLICATION IN MATHEMATICAL PROOFS

THEORETIC	CAL CONTENTS		PRACTICAL CONTENTS			
WEEK/S	SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOMES FOR STUDENTS	TEACHER'S ACTIVITY	RESOURCES	SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOME	TEACHER'S ACTIVITY	RESOURCES
1-4	1.1 Define the essential connectives such as conjunction, disjunction, negation, implication and bi- implication.	Explain the concepts of the essential connectives such as conjunction, disjunction, negation,	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.	Define the concepts; essential connectives, negation, conjunction, disjunction, implication and biimplication.	Correct any error in the students' definitions and concepts.	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.
	1.2 Illustrate the essential connectives defined in 1.1 above 1.3 Describe grouping and parenthesis in logic 1.4 Explain Truth tables. 1.5 Define tautology. 1.6 Illustrate types of tautology. 1.7 Define universal quantifier and existential quantifier 1.8 Translate sentences into symbolic form using quantifiers. 1.9 Define the scope of a quantifier. 1.10Define "bound" and "free" variables.	Illustrate the essential connectives define in 1.1 above; Describe grouping and parenthesis in logic; Explain and draws Truth tables for different combinations of propositions. Define and identify tautology. Illustrate types of tautology Use of quantifier in	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.	Describe grouping and parenthesis in logic. Draw truth tables Truth tables. Define and identify tautology. Illustrate types of tautology. Define universal quantifier and existential quantifier Translates some given sentences into symbolic form.	Illustrate with examples. Observe, instruct and guide the students in the exercises. Supervise the students' work.	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.

	translating sentences into symbolic form;		
	Explain the concept of bound and free variables.		
	variables.		

GENERAL O	BJECTIVE 2.0: KNOW THE C	CONCEPT OF PERMUTATION	ON AND COMBINATIO	N		
5	 2.1 Define permutation. 2.2 Give illustrative examples on permutation. 2.3 State and prove the fundamental principles of permutation and give examples. 2.4 Derive the formula	Define and explains permutation. Give illustrative examples on permutation. State and prove the fundamental principles of permutation and give examples. Explain the derivation of the formula; ${}^{n}P_{r} = \frac{n!}{(n-r)!}$	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.	Define permutation. Solve some examples on permutation. State and prove the fundamental principles of permutation and solve further examples. Derive the formula ${}^{n}P_{r} = \frac{n!}{(n-r)!}$	Correct any error in the students' definitions and concepts. Illustrate with examples. Observe, instruct and guide the students in the exercises. Supervise the students' work.	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.
7	 2.1 Define combination and give illustrative examples. 2.2 Derive the formula	Define combination and gives illustrative examples. Demonstrate the derivation of the formula ${}^{n}C_{r} = \frac{n!}{(n-r)!r!}$ Solve problems of combination with restrictions on some of the objects. Explain solution of problems of combination of "n" different objects taken any number of it at a time.	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.	Define combination and give examples. Derive the formula ${}^{n}C_{r} = \frac{n!}{(n-r)!r!}$. Solve problems of combination with restrictions on some of the objects. Solve problems of combination of "n" different objects taken any number of it at a time.		Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.

GENERAL (OBJECTIVE 3.0: COMPUTE TH	HE BINOMIAL EXPANSION	OF ALGEBRAIC EXP	RESSIONS		
8	3.1 Explain with illustrative examples, the method of Mathematical Induction. 3.2 State and prove binomial theorem for positive integer index.	Give detailed explanation with illustrative examples, the method of mathematical Induction. State binomial theorem and show the proof for positive integer index.	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.	State the method of Mathematical Induction. State and prove binomial theorem for positive integer index.	Correct any error in the students' definitions and concepts. Illustrate with examples. Observe, instruct and guide the students in the exercises. Supervise the students' work.	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.
9	3.1 Describe with examples, the properties of binomial expansion.	State and explain with examples, the properties of binomial expansion.	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.	State the properties of binomial expansion.		Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.
10	3.2 State the binomial theorem for a rational number.3.3 State the properties of binomial coefficients.	State the binomial theorem for a rational number. State the properties of binomial coefficients.	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.	State the binomial theorem for a rational number. State the properties of binomial coefficients.		Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.
11	3.5 Apply binomial expansion in approximations (simple examples only).	Demonstrate the application of binomial expansion in approximations (simple examples only).	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.	Apply binomial expansion in approximations (simple examples only).		Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.

12	4.1 Define Matrix.	Define Matrix and	Recommended	Define Matrix.	Correct any error in	Recommended
	4.2 Define the special matrices;	explains the special	textbooks, whiteboard,		the students'	textbooks,
	zero matrix, identity matrix,	matrices; zero matrix,	Lecture notes,	Define the special	definitions and	whiteboard,
	square matrix, triangular	identity matrix, square	multimedia projector,	matrices; zero matrix,	concepts.	Lecture notes,
	matrix, symmetric matrix,	matrix, triangular	and computer.	identity matrix, square		multimedia
	skew-symmetric matrix,	matrix, symmetric		matrix, triangular	Illustrate with	projector, and
	diagonal matrix, etc.	matrix, skew-		matrix, symmetric	examples.	computer.
		symmetric matrix,		matrix, skew-		
		diagonal matrix, etc.		symmetric matrix,	Observe, instruct	
				diagonal matrix, etc.	and guide the	
					students in the	
				State examples of each of the	exercises.	
				of the	Supervise the	
					students' work.	
	4.3 State examples of each of the	Give examples of each	Recommended	State the laws of	students work.	
	matrices in 4.2 above.	of the matrices in 4.2	textbooks, whiteboard,	addition and		
	4.4 State the laws of addition and	above.	Lecture notes,	multiplication of		
	multiplication of matrices.		multimedia projector,	matrices.		
13	4.5 Illustrate the commutative,	State the laws of	and computer.			
	associative and distributive	addition and	•	Illustrate the		
	nature of the law stated in 4.4	multiplication of		commutative,		
	above.	matrices.		associative and		
	4.6 Define the transpose of a			distributive nature of		
	matrix.	Illustrate the		the law stated in 4.4		
	4.7 Define the determinant,	commutative,		above.		
	minors and cofactors of a	associative and				
	matrix.	distributive nature of		Define the transpose		
	4.8 Determine the determinant,	the law stated in 4.4		of a matrix.		
	the minors and cofactors of 2x2 and 3x3 matrices.	above.		Define the		
	2x2 and 3x3 matrices.	Define the transpers		determinant, minors		
		Define the transpose, the determinant, minors		and cofactors of a		
		and cofactors of a		matrix.		
		matrix.		manix.		
		Determine determinant,		Determine the		
		the minors and		determinant, the		
		cofactors of 2x2 and		minors and cofactors		
		3x3 matrices.		of 2x2 and 3x3		
		one munices.		matrices.		

	1	T	т.		
	4.3 State and prove the theorem	Demonstrate the proof	Recommended	Prove the theorems	
	"that if two rows or two	of the theorems given	textbooks, whiteboard,	given in 4.9, 4.10, 4.11	
	columns of a matrix are	in 4.9-4.12.	Lecture notes,	and 4.12.	
	identical, then the value of its		multimedia projector,		
	determinant is zero".	Use examples and	and computer.	Verify the theorems	
	4.4 State and prove the theorem	verify each of the		referred to in 4.9-4.12	
	"that if two row or two	theorems referred to		above.	
	columns of a matrix are	above.			
	interchanged, the sign of the			Obtain the adjoin of a	
14-15	value of its determinant is	Guide the students in		matrix.	
	changed".	obtaining the adjoin of			
	4.5 State and prove the theorem	a matrix.		Obtain the inverse of a	
	"if any one row or one column			matrix.	
	of a matrix is multiplies by a	Guide the students on			
	constant, the determinant itself	obtaining the inverse of		State the linear	
	is multiplied by the constant".	a matrix.		transformation on the	
	4.6 State and prove the theorem			rows and columns of a	
	"if a constant times the	Present the linear		matrix.	
	element of a row or a column	transformation on the			
	are added to the corresponding	rows and columns of a		Apply Crammers rule	
	element of any other row or	matrix.		in solving	
	column, the value of the			simultaneous linear	
	determinant itself is multiplied	Demonstrate the		equation.	
	by the constant".	application of		oquation:	
	4.7 State five examples of each of	Crammer's rule in		Apply linear	
	the theorems in 4.9-4.12	solving simultaneous		transformation in	
	above.	linear equation.		solving simultaneous	
	4.8 Obtain the adjoin of a matrix.	mreur equation.		linear equation.	
	4.9 Obtain the inverse of a matrix.	Demonstrate the		micar equation.	
	4.10State the linear transformation	application of linear			
	on the rows and columns of a	transformation in			
	matrix.	solving simultaneous			
	4.11 Apply Crammers rule in	linear equations.			
	solving simultaneous linear	mical equations.			
	equation.				
	4.12Apply linear transformation in				
	solving simultaneous linear				
	equation.				
	equation.				

Assessment:

Type of	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Assessment		
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

PROGRAMME: NATIONA DIPLOMA INRAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY	Course Code: MEC 112	Contact Hours: 1-0-3
Subject/Course:Technical Drawing		Theoretical: 1 hours/week
Year:ND 1 Semester: 1	Pre-requisite: -	Practical: 3 hours/week

Goal: To enable students to acquire knowledge of Technical Drawing and apply same in solving problems in their areas of specialization.

General Objectives

- 1. Know different drawing instruments, equipment and materials used in technical drawing.
- 2. Know Graphical Communication.
- 3. Know the construction of simple geometrical figures and shapes.
- 4. Know Isometric and Oblique Projections.
- 5. Know single orthographic projections.
- 6. Understand the intersections of regular solids.

Course	: Technical Drawing	Course Code: MEC	2 112		Contact Hours: 1-0-3 Theoretical: 1 hours/week		
	Year: One Semester: One Theoretical Content	Pre-requisite: -		Practical: 3 hours /week Practical Content			/week
Goal: T	o enable students to acquire knowled General Objective 1: Know differen	_				-	pecialization
Week/	Specific Learning Outcomes	Teacher's activities	Resources	Specific Lear Outcomes	ning	Teacher's activities	Resources
1-2	 1.1Identify the different types of drawing instruments, equipment and materials. 1.2 State the uses of the various instruments, equipment and materials. 1.3 State the precautions necessary 1.4 Use each of the items in 1.1 above. 1.5 Maintain the various instruments and equipment. 	 Show the students all drawing instruments: Drawing set; T-Square; Drawing board; Set squares; Types of pencils (H to B). Explain the uses of drawing instruments. 	Instructional Manual. Recommended textbooks, e- books, lecture notes, Whiteboard, PowerPoint Projector, Screen, Magnetic Board, flip charts, etc.	Use each of items in Maintain various instruments equipment	the 1.1. the and	of the items in 1.1.	Black board ruler (1m) Black board Tee-Square Black board compass Blackboard protector Adjustable set-square 60 set square 45 set square French curve set Templates Complete drawing table.

2.1 Explain graphics and different	Expla	ain technical	Instructional	Layout of	Carryout	Black board ruler (
types of graphic presentation. 2.2 Illustrate the various convention present in graphical productions of construction lines, finished lines, hidden and overhead details	letter and s using and u stenc Ident vario	ing in capital mall letters, g, free hand using letter	Instructional Manual. Recommended textbooks, e- books, lecture notes, Whiteboard, PowerPoint Projector, Screen, Magnetic board, flip charts, etc.	Layout of drawing sheets with the following (a) Margins (b) Title block etc Illustrate in drawing the various types of lines based on BS 308 1972 Part 2. Set drawing area on A1 paper with a title block and the boarder lines. Draw conventional signs and symbols	Carryout layout of drawing sheets Carryout drawing of various types of lines based on BS 308 1972 Demonstrate drawing area on A1 paper with a title block and the boarder lines.	Black board ruler (Black board Tee-So Black board compa Blackboard protect Adjustable set-squa 60 set square 45 set square French curve set Templates Complete drawing
					Carryout drawing of conventional	

					symbols.	
	General Objective 3: Know the const	ruction of simple geome	trical figures and	shapes.		
3-6	3.1 Explain the purpose of geometrical construction in wing.	 Discuss the various types of information required for writing technical report. Use questions and answer technique Give examples Give assignments 	Instructional Manual. Recommended textbooks, e- books, lecture notes, Whiteboard, PowerPoint Projector, Screen, Magnetic Board, flip charts, etc.	•	•	
	General Objective 4: Know Isometric	and Oblique Projection	ns.			I
7 - 10	4.1 Mention main sources of data.4.2 Discuss techniques of data collection:Laboratory.	 Guide student on techniques involved in sourcing data Use questions and 	Instructional Manual. Recommended textbooks, e-books, lecture notes,	•	•	•
	Field survey/measurement.Questionnaire.Oral interviews.	answer techniqueGive examplesGive assignments	Whiteboard, PowerPoint Projector, Screen, Magnetic board, flip			

			charts, etc.			
	General Objective 5: Know single or	chographic projections.		I		I
11 - 12	 5.1 Explain how to present data in a manner suitable for writing technical report in the following form: Tables, Graphs, Charts, bars. 5.2 Input information into computer. 5.3 Print out results. 	 Guide student on techniques involved in presenting information/ data Use questions and answer technique Give examples Give assignments 	Instructional Manual. Recommended textbooks, e- books, lecture notes, Whiteboard, PowerPoint Projector, Screen, Magnetic Board, flip charts, etc.		•	
	General Objective 6: Understand the	intersections of regulars	solids.			
13 - 15	 6.1 Explain interpretation or intersections of solids. 6.2 Draw the lines of intersections of the following regular solids and planes in both first and third angles. a. Two square-prisms meeting at right angles. b. Two dissimilar square prisms meeting at an angle. c. Two dissimilar square prisms meeting to an 	Ask students to give examples of intersection of solids Ask students to construct: a.Two square-prisms meeting at right angles b. Two dissimilar square prisms merely at " c. Two dissimilar	Recommended textbooks. Whiteboard, dust, Marker, lecture notes, drawing sets		•	•

angle	square prisms meeting
d. A hexagonal prism meeting	60
a square prism at right	d. An hexagonal
angles.	prism meeting a
e. Two dissimilar cylinders	square prism
meeting at an angle.	e. Two dissimilar
6.77	cylinders meeting at
f. Two dissimilar cylinders meeting at right angle, their centres not being in	an anglef. Two dismal
the same vertical plane.	cylinders meeting at
Land Samuel Visions Parameter	right angle, then
	centres at long in the
	same vertical place.
	g. As in 6.2

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

Programme: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY	Course Code: SUG 101	Credit Hours: 4
ENGINEERINGTECHNOLOGY		
Course: Basic Principles in Surveying I	Pre-Requisite: - None	Theoretical: 1
		Hours/Week
Year: NDI Semester: 1		Practical: 3
		Hours/Week

Goal: The course is designed to enable students acquire basic knowledge of Surveying and Geo-informatics

GENERAL OBJECTIVES

On completion of this course, the Student should be:

- 1.0 Understand the basic principles and scope of Surveying and Geo-informatics
- **2.0** Understand the use and methods of using linen and steel tapes in making linear measurements.
- 3.0 Understand the principles of measurement of angles with theodolites and bearing with a magnetic compass and perform such measurement.
- **4.0** Understand the basic principles and method of using total station and GPS equipment
- **5.0** Understand the principles of survey computations and plotting.
- **6.0** Know how to read, interpret and make measurements from maps, lay-out and engineering plans.

COURS	COURSE: Basic Principles in Surveying I		COURSE CO	DE: SUG 101	CONTACT HOURS	S: 4HRS
Goal: T	The course is designed to ena	ole students acquire basic	knowledge of S	Surveying and Geo-informatics		
Course	Specification: Theoretical (ontents		Practical Content		
	General Objective: 1.0 Und	erstand the basic princip	les and scope of S	Surveying and Geo-informatics.		
WEEK	Specific Learning Objectiv	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Evaluation
1-2	1.1 Explain the principles working from 'whole part' in Surveying and Geo-data works. 1.2 State the importance of "Scientific honesty" made on observations. 1.3 Explain with example the various "checks" made on field observation and during computation. 1.4 Define errors of misclosure in surveys and describe methods "balancing" these. 1.5 Explain the need and procedure for "examination" of Surveys and Geo-data 1.6 Describe the various classes of Survey/ Geo informatics and their order of accuracy. 1.7 Explain the Principles 'Economy of accuracy	to 1.11 to students of	White board Projector Tape Theodolite Compass GPS	1.1 Carryout a measurement of linear distance of about 200m using linen tape: ! Surface Measurement ! Step Measurement ! Carryout a measurement of horizontal and vertical angles with theodolite and compass. 1.3 Carryout a map reading exercises – slope determination and direction, cross sections, contours, bearings, direction of river flows, and classification of features such as settlement, roads and rail lines. 1.4 Carryout compass survey and plot. 1.5 Carryout a demonstration of the use of a hand held GPS.	Guide students to conduct practicals	State the various classes of Survey/ Geo-informatics and their order of accuracy.

and its influence on			
choice of equipment and			
methods.			
1.8 Explain the principles of			
'consistency' in			
Surveys/Geo-data.			
1.9 Distinguish between			
accuracy and precision.			
1.10 Describe the procedure			
of entrusting 'custody' of			
Survey/Geo-data			
monuments to local			
officials and the			
instructions for their			
'preservation'.			
1.11 Name the different			
branches of Surveying			
and Geo-informatics			
stating their aims e.g.			
geodetic survey,			
topographic survey,			
cadastral survey,			
hydrographic survey,			
engineering and large			
scale surveys.			
•			

	General Objective: 2.0 Unders	tand the use and metho	ods of using linen	and steel tapes in making linear	r measurements.	
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Evaluation
3-6	 2.1 Explain the effect of a. Misalignment b. Slope of using Linen c. Temperature d. Tension and e. Standardization error on measured distances in making linear. 2.2 Apply the corrections in making linear listed in 2.1 above measurement. 2.3 Identify chain surveying instruments e.g. Linen tapes, steel tapes, ranging rods. 2.4 State the necessary precaution in the use of above instruments. 2.5 State the criteria for selection in survey lines and offsets and the limitation lengths. 2.6 Describe the methods of making linear measurements in chain surveys – both limiting conditions on measurement accuracy. 2.7 Explain common errors of building corners, wrong booking values. 2.8 Explain with sketches the basic methods of check or proof lines, and the use of control frame work for 	Explain activities 2.1 to 2.16 to students	White board Projector Linen tapes Steel tapes Ranging rods	 2.1 Identify chain surveying instruments e.g. Linen tapes, steel tapes, ranging rods. 2.2 Identify errors in simple chain surveys. 2.3 Carryout survey of an area of at least one hectare. 2.4 Draw to field standards using conventional signs and hand lettering. 	Guide students to conduct practicals	Explain linear measurement and chain surveying

position and orientation.			
2.9 Describe the general procedure for carrying out			
a chain survey.			
2.10 Illustrate the method of			
booking field			
measurements in chain			
surveys.			
2.11 Enumerate field problems			
and methods of			
overcoming them.			
2.12 Identify errors in simple			
chain surveys. 2.13 Carryout survey of an area			
of at least one hectare.			
2.14 Book all field			
measurements.			
2.15 Plot surveying at a			
suitable scale.			
2.16 Draw to field standards			
using conventional signs			
and hand lettering.			

	General Objective: 3.0 Unders perform such measurement.	tand the principles of r	neasurement of a	ngles with theodolites and beari	ng with a magnetic co	ompass and
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Evaluation
7-8	 3.1 Describe the various units of angular measure e.g. the principles grade and radian measures, working out their conversion factors. 3.2 Explain the working principles of a 'surveyor (Prismatic) compass. 3.3 Describe the procedure of observation with a 'surveyor' (Prismatic) compass. 3.4 Explain the method of theodolites. 3.5 Explain the difference in the reading procedure of a theodolite. 3.6 Carryout angular measurements with prismatic compass and theodolites. 	Explain activities 3.1 to 3.6 to students	White board Projector Linen tapes Steel tapes Ranging rods Prismatic compass Theodolite	3.1 Carryout angular measurements with prismatic compass and theodolites.	Guide students to conduct practical	Explain the working principles of a 'surveyor (Prismatic) compass.
	· ·	• •		•	•	
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Evaluation
8-10	 4.1 Describe a total station and its accessories. 4.2 Compare total station with a theodolite. 4.3 Explain the working principles of a total station. 	Explain activities 4.1 to 4. 10 to students	White board Projector Linen tapes	 4.1 Carry out a simple survey using a total station. 4.2 Retrieve the measured from total station field data on to a PC. 4.3 Process the data from the 	Guide students to conduct practicals	Explain the working principles of a total station

	 4.4 Describe the procedures of observation with a total station. 4.5 Carry out a simple survey using a total station. 4.6 Retrieve the measured from total station field data on to a PC. 4.7 Process the data from the PC. 4.8 Plot the plan of the surveyed area manually. 4.9 Describe the various types of GPS equipment e.g. hand held and tripod types. 4.10 Explain the working observations on selected points. General Objective: 5.0 Unders 	stand the principles of s	Steel tapes Ranging rods Prismatic compass Theodolite Total station GPS Computers	PC. 4.4 Plot the plan of the surveyed area manually ons and plotting.		
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Evaluation
11-12	 5.1 Reduce the measured field data with a theodolite to obtain required angles. 5.2 Deduce bearings from the obtained angles. 5.3 Carryout traverse computation to obtain coordinates. 5.4 Carryout traverse computation adjustment to 	Explain activities 5.1 to 5. 9 to students	White board Projector Linen tapes Steel tapes Ranging rods	 5.1 Carryout traverse computation to obtain coordinates. 5.2 Carryout traverse computation adjustment to obtain corrected (final) coordinates. 5.3 Adjust compass bearings of the compass surveyed area. 	Guide students to conduct practicals	State the principles of surveying computations and plotting

	 5.5 above. 5.7 Retrieve the measured field data of the surveyed area by a total station onto a PC. 5.8 Process the data using the PC. 5.9 Plot the plan of the surveyed area manually at different scales (small, medium and large). 		GPS Computers	onto a PC. 5.6 Plot the plan of the surveyed area manually at different scales (small, medium and large).		
	General Objective: 6.0 Know i	iow to read, interpret a	nd make measur	rements from maps, lay-out and	engineering plans.	
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Evaluation
13-15	 6.1 State the use of different types of map e.g. topographical, engineering and guide maps. 6.2 Explain the principles of map scale. 6.3 State the relationships between map scales or representative fractions and the contour interval. 6.4 Identify map symbols and conventional signs. 6.5 Explain their basis and use. 6.6 Identify various Nigerian map series. 6.7 Use map catalogues. 6.8 Describe various method of showing relief on maps e.g. spot heights, hachures, contours. 	Explain activities 6.1 to 6. 19 to students	White board Projector Linen tapes Steel tapes Ranging rods Prismatic compass Theodolite Total station GPS Computers	 6.1 Identify map symbols and conventional signs. 6.2 Identify various Nigerian map series. 6.3 Interpret different types of map, layout plans and diagrams/sketches 6.4 Identify simple planimetric details on imageries. 6.5 Measure distances from curves from given diagram. 6.6 Determine radius of curves from given diagram. 6.7 Read off direction/bearing between given features. 		Explain the principles of map scale.

6.9 Define map grids.	M	I aps		
6.10 Use map grids.		1		
6.11 Explain how to establish				
different reference				
directions e.g. true north,				
grid north and magnetic				
north.				
6.12 Define the relationship				
between the different				
direction i.e. convergence,				
declination and compass				
variation.				
6.13 Scale off grid coordinates.				
6.14 Interpret different types of				
map, layout plans and				
diagrams/sketches.				
6.15 Identify simple				
planimetric details on				
imageries.				
6.16 Measure distances from				
curves from given				
diagram.				
6.17 Determine radius of				
curves from given				
diagram.				
6.18 Read off direction/bearing				
between given features.				
6.19 Describe different map				
reference systems.				

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and	60
	understanding	
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

Programme: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERINGTECHNOLOGY	Course Code: CEC 108	Credit Hours: 5
Course: Engineering Geology and Basic Soil Mechanics	Pre-Requisite: - None	Theoretical: 2
		Hours/Week
Year: ND I Semester: 1		Practical: 3
		Hours/Week

Goal: The course is designed to enable students acquire basic knowledge of Engineering Geology and Basic Soil Mechanics

GENERAL OBJECTIVES

On completion of this course, the Student should be:

- **1.0** Know the nature and composition of the earth crust.
- 2.0 Know all aspects of structural geology.
- 3.0 Understand geological surface processes.
- 4.0 Understand principal geological factors affecting some engineering projects
- 5.0 Know about soil mechanics, its applications ad classifications in Civil Engineering
- 6.0 Know about surface drainage and groundwater lowering
- **7.0** Know the principle of neutral and effective stresses.
- 8.0 Understand the crystal formation of soils using clay mineralogy

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERINGTECHNOLOGY **COURSE: Engineering Geology and Basic Soil Mechanics CONTACT HOURS: 5HRS COURSE CODE: CEC 108** Goal: The course is designed to enable students acquire basic knowledge of Engineering Geology and Basic Soil Mechanics **Course Specification: Theoretical Contents Practical Content** General Objective: 1.0 Know the nature and composition of the earth crust. **Specific Learning Objective** WEEK **Teachers Activities** Learning **Specific Learning Objective Teachers Activities Evaluation** Resources 1-3 Define geology. Explain activities 1.1 White board 1.1 Identify the petrological Guide students to Explain the characteristics of igneous to 1.11 to students conduct practical formation of the Explain the geological **Projector** 1.2 rocks 3 different types formation etc the earth. of rooks. State the 3 different types Rock of rocks. **Specimens** Explain the formation of the 3 different types of rooks. Explain the physical characteristics of minerals. 1.6 Describe the chemical composition of rocks. Identify the petrological characteristics of igneous rocks 1.8 Explain the formation of sedimentary rocks. 1.9 Describe fully the different types of erosion 1.10 Describe all forms of soil deposit 1.11 Explain earthquakes, isostacy, ocean floor and continental drift, modern plate tectonics.

	General Objective: 2.0 Know all aspects of structural geology.						
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Evaluation	
4-5	2.1 Explain the different structural aspects of geology (strike, joints, cleavage, dip, fold, fault, land slides and thrust). 2.2 Describe the relationship between strata and outcrops. 2.3 Interpretation of geological maps. 2.4 Produce dips and strikes from geological maps.	Explain activities 2.1 to 2.4 to students	White board Projector Samples Geological Maps	 2.1 Interpret geological maps. 2.2 Produce dips and strikes from geological maps 2.3 Identify various rocks, soils, and minerals and structural aspects of geology. 	Guide students to conduct practicals	State the relationship between strata and outcrops.	
	General Objective: 3.0 Under	stand geological surfa	ice processes.				
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Evaluation	
6-7	3.1 Describe the agents of denudation and other types of weathering3.2 Describe product of denudation.	Explain activities 3.1 to 3. 2to students	White board Projector			State the products of denudation	

	General Objective: 4.0 Understand principal geological factors affecting some engineering projects						
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Evaluation	
8-9	 4.1 Describe the geological factors affecting stability of slopes' cuttings and embankments. 4.2 Mention geological conditions affecting impounded surface water (reservoir and dam sites). 4.3 Describe geological consideration in tunneling drilling, and foundations. 	Explain activities 4.1 to 4. 3 to students	White board Projector		-	State geological conditions affecting impounded surface water (reservoir and dam sites).	
	C.	about soil mechanics,	its applications	ad classifications in Civil En	gineering		
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Evaluation	
10-11	 5.1 Define soil mechanics. 5.2 Differentiate between engineering soil and other soil types. 5.3 Explain the role of soils in Civil Engineering. 5.4 Explain the different types of soil 5.5 Explain classification of soil. 5.6 Explain classification by Grain Size and M.I.T/ Consistency method. 5.7 Describe in detail the properties of soil aggregates (Void Ratio Porosity, Moisture, etc.). 	Explain activities 5.1 to 5. 9 to students	White board Projector Samples, specific gravity bottles, sieves, atterberg limit apparatus, tray, oven etc	 5.1 Perform soil classification tests, e.g., identification, specific gravity, sieve analysis, consistency limits. 5.2 Carry out water content and specific gravity experiments on solids 5.3 Carry out grain size analysis using the manual and mechanical methods. 	Guide students to conduct practicals	Explain classification of soil.	

	 5.8 Work test examples of above. 5.9 Perform soil classification tests, e.g., identification, specific gravity, sieve analysis, consistency limits. 					
	General Objective: 6.0 Know	about surface drainaș	ge and groundw	ater lowering		
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Evaluation
12	 6.1 Describe surface drainage and wells. 6.2 Explain the method of lower in water in ground and wells. 6.3 Solve problems on all the above. 	Explain activities 6.1 to 6. 3 to students	White board Projector	-	-	Describe surface drainage and wells.
	General Objective: 7.0 Know	the principle of neutr	al and effective	stresses.		
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Evaluation
13	 7.1 Use Piston and Spring analogy to substantiate neutral and effective stresses. 7.2 Sketch stress distribution in soils under concentrated and distributed load. 	Explain activities 7.1 to 7. 2 to students	White board Projector	_	-	State the principles of neutral and effective stresses.

	General Objective: 8.0 Under	rstand the crystal forr	nation of soils u	sing clay mineralogy		
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Evaluation
14-15	8.1 Describe basic building units of clays.8.2 Describe tetra- and Octa-	Explain activities 8.1 to 8. 5 to students	White board Projector	-	-	Explain the formation of two-layer soils with typical
	building arrangements. 8.1 Explain the formation of two-layer soils with typical example like					example like Kaolinite
	Kaolinite 8.2 Explain the formation of three – layer soils with typical example like montmorilloride.					
	 8.3 Describe the soil chain. 8.4 Relate knowledge of clay mineralogy to Nigerian soils, e.g. Laterites etc. 8.5 Explain applications. 					

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

PROGRAMME: ND RAILWAY ENGINEERING	COURSE CODE: ICT 101	UNIT: 4	TOTAL CONTACT HOURS: 4
TECHNOLOGY			
COURSE TITLE: Introduction to Computing			THEORETICAL:1Hours/Week
YEAR: ND I SEMESTER: 1	Pre-requisite: -		PRACTICAL:3 Hours/Week

GOAL: This course is designed to develop the student's understanding and application of general principle of Computing

GENERAL OBJECTIVES: On completion of this course, the student should be able to:

- 1.0 Understand the basic components of the computer and how it has evolved
- 2.0 Know how data is stored and applications of various operating systems
- 3.0 Understand the operation of Windows operating system and application packages
- 4.0 Understand file Management and software package

PROGRAMME: ND RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY		COURSE CODE:IO	CT 101	UNIT: 4	TOTAL CONTAC	CT HOURS: 4	
COURSE TITTLE: Introduction to Computing					THEORETICAL HOURS/WEEK		
SEMESTI			PRE-REQUISITE:-			PRACTICAL: 31	HOURS/WEEK
GOAL:	This course is designed to dev	velop the student's underst	anding and application	of general	l principle o	f Computing	
GENRAL	OBJECTIVE 1.0 : Understand	the basic components of th	e computer and how it	has evolv	ed		
THEORE	TICAL CONTENTS	•	1	PRACTIO	CAL CONTE	ENTS	
WEEK/	SPECIFIC LEARNING	TEACHER'S	RESOURCES	SPECIFI	C	TEACHER'S	RESOURCES
S	OBJECTIVES	ACTIVITIES		LEARNI OBJECT		ACTIVITIES	
1-3	1.1 Define what is meant by a computer 1.2 Explain briefly the history of computer development. 1.3 State the uses of computer and understand the impact of the PC on computer technology 1.4 Differentiate between hardware and software 1.5 Explain the inputprocessoutput algorithm with the following in mind: -Central processor -Input Mechanism -Output Mechanism	Relate the present idea of computer to other equipment and items that assess man to perform tasks faster Trace the historical evolution of Computers Assess the impact of computers to every day living Conduct the students through the various parts of the computer and how data is managed by the various parts in the system	Maximum of 4 students to a Computer system Maximum of 4 computers to a printer except when a Network is in use Papers and computer accessories Magic Board Multimedia projector system				
	L OBJECTIVE 2.0Know how	• •		g systems			
4-6	2.1 Understand the application of the following: • RAM • ROM • Fixed discs • Removable • 2.2 Understand the concept of an operating system i. PC-	Explain the need for data storage Dismantle a computer system and show the students the RAW card, the Hard disk and the processors Explain the concept of an operating system	Instructional materials Flip charts Projectors Video Internet				

DOS/MS DOS ii. Windows iii. Linux iv. Unix GENERAL OBJECTIVE 3.0: Understand the operation of Windows operating system and application packages 7-11 3.1 Access computers correctly through Windows Operation system 3.2 Understand the steps for Explain the Windows Menu Discuss the advantage of Windows Operating System Flip charts Projectors Video		1203/1813					
iii. Linux iv. Unix GENERAL OBJECTIVE 3.0: Understand the operation of Windows operating system and application packages 7-11 3.1 Access computers correctly through Windows Operation system 3.2 Understand the steps for Explain the Windows Menu iii. Linux iv. Unix Discuss the advantage of Windows Operating System Flip charts Projectors Video							
Seneral Objective 3.0: Understand the operation of Windows operating system and application packages T-11							
GENERAL OBJECTIVE 3.0: Understand the operation of Windows operating system and application packages 7-11 3.1 Access computers correctly through Windows Operation system 3.2 Understand the steps for Explain the Windows Menu Explain the Windows Menu Unix Discuss the advantage of Windows Operating System Flip charts Projectors Video							
GENERAL OBJECTIVE 3.0: Understand the operation of Windows operating system and application packages 7-11 3.1 Access computers correctly through Windows Operation system 3.2 Understand the steps for Explain the Windows Menu Special System Flip charts Projectors Video		iii. Linux iv.					
7-11 3.1 Access computers correctly through Windows Operation system 3.2 Understand the steps for Explain the Windows Menu Discuss the advantage of Windows Operating System Flip charts Projectors Video		Unix					
through Windows Operation system System 3.2 Understand the steps for Explain the Windows Menu Explain the Windows Menu Flip charts Projectors Video			I the operation of Window		application packages		
system 3.2 Understand the steps for Explain the Windows Menu Video			Discuss the advantage of	Instructional materials			
system 3.2 Understand the steps for Explain the Windows Menu Video	th	hrough Windows Operation	Windows Operating System	Flip charts			
T			1 6 3				
	3	3.2 Understand the steps for	Explain the Windows Menu	Video			
		pening and closing windows		Internet			
3.3 Understand the application be given an opportunity to			be given an opportunity to				
of program Manager start a computer, open/close			start a computer, open/close				
4.4 know the uses and the window operating							
application of the various system, understand the			system, understand the				
windows bars program manager and move							
3.5 Understand how to move around in the windows							
from one window to another environment			environment				
and how to operate them							
concurrently Explain the process of		•	Explain the process of				
3.5 Understand file creating a file,			creating a file,				
management and how to mange manipulating the file and			manipulating the file and				
files use of the print manager			use of the print manager				
3.6 Know the step in creating files and folders Assess the student			Assess the student				
2.7 Understand file							
Load MS Office with the							
student and explain the							
various packages that make							
up wis office. Load wis							
Encurta and discuss its disc							
• MS Office Assess the student	111		Assess the student				
Lotus Smart suite							
MS Encarta Include the second seco			1 611 14	1			
GENERAL OBJECTIVE 4.0: Understand file Management and software package					1	T T	
12-15 4.1 Demonstrate ability in the Demonstrate the installation Instructional materials		•					
use of a word processing of MS Flip charts							
packages such as MS Word or Word Projectors Wides			Word	3			
Word Perfect and covering the Video							
following: Identify the different Internet				Internet			
-Entering text features of the software		Entering text	features of the software			ĺ	

-Formating text (emboldeni	Ask students to type a short
ng,, font	document and save it
size,	
italising,	Ask students to edit a
etc)	document and carry out a
- Creating and	spell check
saving text files	
- Importing objects 9.	Demonstrate the use of
Spelling and grammar	tables
checking	
- Creating and	
manipulating tables,	
text boxes equations	
- Printing and file	
export	

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY								
COURSE TITLE: PRINCIPLES OF RAILWAY ENGINEERING AND OPERATIONS	COURSE CODE: RWE 111	CREDIT UNIT: 3	CONTACT HOURS: 3HOURS/WEEK					
YEAR: ND I			THEORETICAL: 2HOUR/WEEK					
SEMESTER: 1	PRE-REQUISITE : NONE		PRACTICAL:1 HOURS/WEEK					

Goal: The course is designed to enable students acquire basic knowledge of Railway Engineering and Operations.

General Objectives:

On completion of this course; the student should be able to:

- 1.0 Know the organizational structures of a Railway systems operation
- 2.0 Understand the various Railway operations
- 3.0 Understand the effect of weather on Railway operations
- 4.0 Understand the types and various components of Railway Track
- 5.0 Understand the key aspects of Rail vehicle dynamics and the wheel-Rail interface
- 6.0 Understand Railway Timetabling process.

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY **COURSE**: PRINCIPLES OF RAILWAY ENGINEERING AND **COURSE CODE**: RWE 111 **CONTACT HOURS**: 3HOURS **OPERATION** GOAL: The course is designed to enable student acquire basic knowledge of Railway Engineering and operations COURSE SPECIFICATION: THEORETICAL CONTENT COURSE SPECIFICATION: PRACTICAL CONTENT Learning Teacher's Wee Teacher's Activities Specific Learning Outcomes Specific Learning outcomes **Evaluation** Resources Activities k GENERAL OBJECTIVE 1.0 Know the organizational structure of a Railway System. 1-3 1.1 Define Railway. **Explain** activities Marker Identify various components of Explain the Guide students 1.1 and 1.2. Board/Smart the Railway. using chart, organizational 1.2 Explain Railway learning aid to Board. structure of a Engineering. **Explain the History** carry out the Railway System. and development of Video clips practical 1.3 Explain the History and railways.. development of Railway **Projector** Explain the History Technology. and development of Computers 1.4 State Rail Transportation railwaysin Nigeria. Model of Establishment Act. Compare the History various Railway and development of 1.5 Identify various Railway components. Railwaysin Nigeria Operational departments. to other parts of the Video clips of world such as Uk, the various China, Russia, India, components of a railway sysytem etc. Explain the Nigerian Railway **Establishment Act** Sketch the structure of the NigerianRailway corperation

ENERAL OBJECTIVE 2.0 Understan	d the various Railway	Operations			
6 2.1 Explain Rail Traffic Operations: Signalling Time table planning Service provision 2.2 Explain Railway commercial operations: Mass Transportation Freight & Haulage operation Station and Depot operation Rail Market operation 2.3 Explain the various Engineering operations in Railway systems: Track and Infrastructure development Electrification and Communication development Rail vehicle development Railway Energy and supply 2.4 Explain basic safety procedures in Railway operations.	Explain activities 2.1 to 2.4	White Board Projector Video clip Traffic signs Red flags Yellow & Black flags Video clips of the various Railway Operations	Identify and interpret the various Railway signals used in traffic operations. Conduct an excursion visit to a typical railway infrastructure to observe commercial operations/ Decumentaryonrial infrastructure operations	Organize site visit to a railway station	State various Railway Operations

					T	1
GEN	NERAL OBJECTIVE 3.0 Understar	nd the effect of weather	in Railway Operati	ons		
7-8	3.1 List weather forecast equipment.3.2 Explain the functions of the various weather forecast equipment listed in 3.1.	Explain activities 3.1 to 3.3	White Board Projector Complete Weather station.	Identify weather forecast equipment Record weather data using various equipment	Demonstrate how readings are recorded using the various equipment	State the effect of weather in Railway Operations.
	3.3 Explain the role of Weather forecast in Railway Operations.					
GEN	NERAL OBJECTIVE 4.0 Understan	nd the types and vario	us components of l	Railway Track		
9-10	 4.1 Explain the general profile of Rail Track 4.2 Explain the various gauges of Rail Track 4.3 Explain the operation of 	Explain activities 4.1 to 4.3 to students	White Board Projector Video clip	-	-	Explain the operation of single, doubles and multiple Track Railway.
	single, doubles and multiple Track Railway					
GEN	NERAL OBJECTIVE 5.0 Understan	d the key aspect of Ra	il vehicle dynamic	s and the wheel –Rail Interface.		
11- 13	5.1 Explain static and dynamic friction	Explain activities 5.1 to 5.4	White Board Projector Video tape	-	-	Explain static and dynamic friction.
	5.2 Explain dead load and live load					

	5.3 Explain the various types of					
	Forces acting on the wheel					
	and Rail interface					
	5.4 Explain the various types					
	of wear of the wheel & Rail					
	Interface					
GEN	ERAL OBJECTIVE 6.0 Understan	d Railway Timetablin	g process			<u> </u>
14-	6.1 Explain Timetabling in	Explain 6.1 to 6.2	White marker	-	-	Explain
15	Railway Operations		Board			timetabling in
	6.2 List the factors needed		Projector Video clip			Railway Operations
	to develop Railway					
	Timetable					

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Assignment	At least Two (2) assignment to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY					
COURSE TITLE: RAILWAY COURSE CODE: RWE 112 UNIT: 3 CONTACT HOURS: 4HOURS/WEEK					
WORKSHOP THEORY & PRACTICE					
YEAR: 1 SEMESTER: 1	PRE-REQUISITE : NONE		PRACTICAL:2HOURS/WEEK		

Goal: The course is designed to enable the student to understand the use of basic workshop tools and machines, and the hazards in a railway and related environment.

General Objectives:

On completion of this module, the students should be able to:

- 1.0 Know safety precautions.
- 2.0 Understand accident reporting and investigation
- 3.0 Understand noise pollution and control
- 4.0 Understand to use and maintain various bench tools.
- 5.0 Understand the Use of simple measuring and testing equipment.
- 6.0 Understand drilling Operations
- 7.0 Understand reaming operations.
- 8.0 Understand Tapping Operations
- 9.0 Know various metals joining operation.
- 10.0 Know various gas welding operations.
- 11.0 Know various metal arc welding operations
- 12.0 Understand Brick and Plumbing Work

COURSE TITLE: RAILWAY WORKSHOP THEORY & PRACTICE		COURSE CODE: RWE 112	UNIT: 3	CONTACT HOURS: 4HRS/WEEKS
				THEORETICAL: 2HOURS/WEEK
YEAR:1	SEMESTER:1	PRE-REQUISITE : None		PRACTICAL: 2HOUR/ WEEK

Goals: The course is designed to enable the student to understand the use of basic workshop tools and machines, and the hazards in a railway and related environment.

environme							
	GENERAL OBJECT		y precautions.				
	THEORETICA			PRACTICAL CONTENT			
WEEK/S	SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOME	TEACHERS ACTIVITY	RESOURCE	SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOME	TEACHERS ACTIVITY	EVALUATION	
1	1.1 State safety precautions. 1.2 Explain protective wears. 1.3 List all safety rules and regulation. 1.4Explain the main provisions of the health and safety act at work. 1.5 Explain the main provisions of the Factories Act Fire Precautions. 1.6 State the relevance of Common Law to health and safety at work. 1.7 Explain the general duties in respect of health and safety of employers and employees and others in work places, etc	Discuss safety precautions observed in the workshop. List the protective wears in the workshop. Discuss safety rules in the workshop Outline the provisions of the health and safety act at work place. State the relevance of common law to health and safety at work. Narrate the general duties in respect of health and safety of employers and others in control of work places, employees, suppliers, etc.	White and magnetic board, Projectors. overalls, aprons, safety goggles, safety boots/shoes, safety hand gloves, fire extinguishers, nose masks, ear muffs, hard hats, non-slip mats, safety posters, Water hose and Sand buckets	Demonstrate safety precautions. Operate safety equipment e.g. fire extinguishers, Use of protective wears Observe all safety rules and regulations	Discuss some unsafe acts and condition in the workshop. Demonstrate the safety protective wears and equipment.	Explain the main provisions of the health and safety act at work.	

	General Objectiv	ve 2.0 Understand accid	dent reporting and in	vestigation		
2	2.1 Classify accidents. 2.2 State the procedure for reporting accidents to appropriate authorities. 2.3 List the main elements of oral and written reports of accidents and their purpose. 2.4 Use the reports of accidents in generating statistical data for prevention and control of accident (e.g. frequency rate).	Classify accidents. State the procedure for reporting accidents. List the main elements of oral and written reports of accidents and their purposes.	Instructional Manual. Recommended textbooks, e- Books, lecture notes, Whiteboard, PowerPoint Projector, Screen, Magnetic Board, incident report book etc.	-	-	State the procedure for reporting accidents to appropriate authorities.
	General Objective 3.0	•				
3	3.1 Define noise pollution 3.2 State sources of noise pollution. 3.3 Explain the allowable limits of noise pollution for different areas. 3.4 Explain the problems of noise pollution and measures to control them. 3.5 Explain noise pollution control devices.	Explain 3.1-3.5.	Instructional Manual. Recommended textbooks, e- Books, lecture notes, Whiteboard, PowerPoint Projector, Screen, Magnetic Board, etc. Sound level meter Noise Dosimeter	Determine sound pollution in: Classroom. Busy roads Factory	Guide student to conduct the practical.	State sources of noise pollution.

	General Objective 4.0: Understand to use and maintain various bench tools.						
	4.1 Explain bench	Explain bench work	Recommended	Use marking-out tools on	Demonstrate the	Explain bench	
	work and fittings.	and fittings as used	textbook,	the bench correctly	differences between	work and	
	4.2 Describe the	in the workshop.	Markers, White		Hand tools and power	fittings	
	classification of		and magnetic	Produce simple objects	tools		
4	fitting tools		board, Projectors	using bench/hand tools			
	4.3Define Marking out		Dusters,	such as files, chisels,	List out marking out tools		
	tools		Work bench,	scrapers, saws etc.	used on the bench typical		
	4.4 Explain the tools		Bench vice,		workshop practical		
	use for marking		Hammers, Set of	Maintain files, dividers,	exercises.		
	out		drills, Steel rule,	saws, gauges, try squares,			
	4.5 Differentiate		Scribers,	bevel edge square etc.	Explain the use of these		
	between Hand and		callipers, gauges,		tools and their care		
	power tools		Surface plate				
			Dividers,				
			punches, Files,				
			Chisels,				
			Scrapers, Hack				
			saw.				

	General Objective 5.0: Understand the use of simple measuring and testing equipment.							
	5.1 Explain the	Describe the	Recommended	Perform simple measuring	Differentiate between	Explain the		
	classification of	measuring	textbooks,	exercises using steel rules,	measuring and testing in	classification of		
	measurement.	equipment used in	Markers,	Vernier callipers and	the workshop.	measurement.		
	5.2 Describe the tools	the workshop.	Dusters, White	micrometers.				
	used in 5.1		and magnetic					
5	5.3 Highlight the		board,	Carry out exercises	Demonstrate on the use of			
	differences between		Projectors,	involving flatness	measuring instruments			
	measurement and		videos, diagram	squareness, straightness				
	dimensions.		pictures,	and surface finish test.				
	5.4 Know how to read		Micrometers -	Perform taper				
	the Vernier caliper		Vernier callipers,	measurement on jobs				
	and micrometer		screw gauge,	using Vernier protractor				
	screw gauge.		Steel rule	and sine bars.				
				Inspect jobs using simple				
				comparators				

		General Objective: 6.0: Understand Drilling Operation.								
	6.1 Describe drilling	Calculate the	Multimedia,	Demonstrate the Operation	Differentiate between	Describe				
	operations	speeds of various	White and	of different types of	drilling and boring	drilling				
	6.2 Discuss the	sizes of drills using	magnetic board,	drilling machine	operations	operations				
	nomenclature of a	appropriate	Projectors,							
	twist drill	formulae $n = v x$	videos, diagram		Demonstrate the					
5	6.3 Explain the types	1000/[p x d]	pictures,		nomenclature of a twist					
	of drilling	v = cutting speed	markers,		drill.					
	machine.	d = diameter of drill	recommended		a. clearance angle					
	6.5 Mention all	in (mm)	textbooks.		b. rake angle					
	operations to be	n = no. of revs/min.			c. point angle etc.					
	carried out		Radial drilling							
	using drilling	Explain the	machine, Bench		Calculate the speeds of					
	machine.	nomenclature of a	drilling machine,		various sizes of drills					
		twist drill. clearance	Pillar drilling		using appropriate formulae					
		angle, rake angle,	machine		$n = v \times 1000/[p \times d]$					
		point angle etc.	,Column type		v = cutting speed					
			drilling machine.		d = diameter of drill in					
					(mm)					
					n = no. of revs/min.					

	General Objective: 7.0): Understand Reami	ng Operations.				
7	7.1 Describe reaming operations 7.2 Explain the steps necessary for reaming operations	Differentiate between drilling and reaming in the workshop.	Recommended textbook, White and magnetic board, Projectors, videos, diagram pictures. Hand reamers Machine reamers Tap wrench, Jacobs chuck and key Medium size Lathe	Carry out reaming operations:- i. on the bench ii. On drilling/lathe Select correct speeds for reaming small and large holes.	stud oper worl Drill large spee	nonstrate to the ents to do reaming ration on a practical kshop exercise. The ream small; and the holes using correct ds and feed and opriate lubricants.	Explain the steps necessary for reaming operations
	General Objective: 8.0	 : Understand Tappir	 ng Operation.				
8	8.1 Define tapping operations 8.2 Describe the types and forms of tapping operations.	Differentiate between tapping, drilling and reaming in the workshop	White and magnetic board, Projectors, videos, diagram pictures, recommended textbooks. Taps and wrenches, Drill chuck and key Lathe machine, medium size _ Bench drilling machine , Pillar drilling machine Cutting fluid or lubricants	Select correct tapping drill Select correct taps Carry out tapping operation (i) on the work bench (ii) on drilling (iii) on lath machine	l	Demonstrate the purpose of tapping operation Calculate tapping drill size using appropriate formulae Demonstrate how taps are characterized a. pitch of the thread b. number of starts c. profile of the thread d. direction of the thread	Describe the types and forms of tapping operations.

	Canaral Objectives 9.0). Know Various Mot	als Ioining Onoroti	long					
	General Objective: 9.0: Know Various Metals Joining Operations. 9.1 Define metal Discuss the various Recommended Fabricate metal container by Demonstrate to the State all the								
				Fabricate metal container by	Demonstrate to the				
	joining	metal joining	textbooks, White	Knock-up joining	students the various	conditions			
	9.2 Describe the types	methods	and magnetic	T	metal joining	necessary for			
0.10	of metal joining	D' / 111 /	board,.	Join metals by the grooving	operations	metal joining.			
9-10	9.3 State all the	Distinguish between		technique	D 1.1.4.4.1				
	conditions	soldering and		Commy out soft sold aring	Fabricate metal				
	necessary for	brazing		Carry out soft soldering	container by Knock-up				
	metal joining. 9.4 Explain how to	Discuss the			joining				
	correct taps	importance of using			Lain matala by gracying				
	9.5 Explain out soft	flux.			Join metals by grooving technique.				
	soldering.	TIUX.			teeninque.				
	soldering.	Explain the			Show the correct				
		various forms of			tapping drill size				
		metal joining							
		meurjoning							
		Bolts and nuts,							
		spanner, bending							
		machine, hammer,							
		cutting snips or							
		hand shears.							
	General Objective 10.								
	10.1 Describe Gas	List out all the	Recommended	Fabricate metal container by	Demonstrate the	Explain the			
	welding	component parts of	textbooks, White	Knock-up joining	various metal joining	components of			
	operations	an oxy-acetylene	and magnetic		operations	oxy-acetylene			
	10.2 Explain the	welding plant and	board,.	Join metals by the grooving		gas welding			
11	components of	identify them.	Blow lamps	technique	Fabricate metal				
	oxy-acetylene gas		Soldering iron		container by Knock-up				
	welding		Soldering flux	Carry out soft soldering	joining				
			Safety welding		Toin motololess see				
			goggles Oxygen		Join metals by grooving				
			gas cylinder		technique.				
			Acetylene gas						
			cylinder						

			Regulators, clips,			
			nozzles Hoses,			
			flash gas lighter			
			Welding nozzles			
			Gas welding set			
			Chipping hammer			
			Wire brush ,Flame			
			cutting blow pipe			
			(nozzle)			
	General Objective: 11					
	11.1 Describe arc	Explain various	Recommended	Regulate current and	Distinguish between	List the types of
	welding	welding	textbooks, White	determine polarity for metal	down welding and up	welded joint
	11.2 List the types of	techniques	and magnetic	arc welding	welding operation	
12-13	welded joint		board,			
	11.3 State the polarity			Determine polarity and select	Demonstrate the	
	of arc welding.		Electric arc	current	Performance of down	
	11.4 list metal arc		welding Machine,		and up welding	
	welding equipment.		Face shield,	Perform various arc-welding	operation	
	11.5 Explain the		Welding table,	joints by down and up	•	
	following:		Welding chipping,	operation.	Prepare appropriate	
	(i) metallic inert-gas		hammer, Wire		metal edges for various	
	arc-welding		brush, Hand	Select and prepare metal edges	metal thickness	
	(ii) Carbon Arc-		gloves, Leather	for various thickness and		
	Welding		apron's, Hand	technique welding		
	(iii)Submerged Arc-		grinder, Pedestal			
	Welding		grinding machine			
	General Objective 12.	0. Understand Brick	and Plumbing Work			
	12.1 Explain how to	Explain activities	Recommended	Prepare site plan.	Supervise the execution	Explain how to
	set out a simple	12.1to 12.5 to	textbooks, White		of simple railway track	set out a simple
	railway track	students.	and magnetic		foundation and super	railway track
	foundation and		board.		structure.	foundation and
14-15	super structure.		Pegs, nails, line,			super structure
	12.2 Execute		angles, tapes,			•
	foundation		wooden rails,			
	trench and cast		optical square,			
	concrete.		compass and other			
	12.3 Set out a simple		survey equipment		Demonstrate execution	
	railway drainage			Execute foundation trench	procedure and blinding.	
	wall super		Spades, diggers,	and cast concrete.		

structure 12.4 Describe the installation of simple railway plumbing work 12.5 Separate pipes for waste water	Shovels, Wheelbarrows, Plumbs level, dumping level, raging staff, rods, measuring tapes, concrete mixer, batching boxes. Sandcrete blocks,	Demonstrate laying and bound for hollow blocks filled with plain concrete	Supervise foundation construction	
	Cement, sand, crush aggregates, water, trowel, float, square, spirit level. Plastic copper and GI pipes including their elbows,	Perform simple plumbing installation.	Demonstrate simple plumbing installation. Demonstrate the plumbing for waste	
	beads, joints and valves yarn and putty, pipe wrench, pipe standing mobile vice mounted on a tripod, measuring tape and adhesives.	Separate pipes for waste water	Demonstrate the plumbing for waste water	
	Pipes, blocks, yarning, Pipe range, threading, Machine, gums,			

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Assignment	At least Two (2) assignment to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

ND I SEMESTER TWO

COURSE: CITIZENSHIP EDUCATION II	COURSE CODE:GNS 121	UNIT:2	CREDIT
			HOURS: 2

PROGRAMME: ND RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY	Course Code: GNS 121	UNIT: 2	Total Contact Hours: 2
COURSE TITLE: CITIZENSHIP EDUCATION II			Theoretical: 2 hours/week
Year: ND 1 Semester: 2	Pre-requisite: -		Practical: 0 hours/week

Goal: The Course is designed to enable Student to acquire knowledge of arms of government, political parties, constituted authority, national ethics, national identity as well as methods of environmental protection.

General Objectives: On the completion of the course, the students should:

- **1.0** Understand Government, political parties and election
- **2.0** Know the arms of Government
- **3.0** Understand Constituted Authority
- 4.0 Understand national identity
- 5.0 Understand national ethics and discipline in national life
- **6.0**Know some methods of environmental protection

THEORETICAL CONTENTS			PRACTICAL CONTENT S		
well as methods of environmental	protection.	I f arms of governmer	Int, political parties, constituted author	ority, national ethics, na	ational identity as
GENERAL OBJECTIVE 1.0: Ur	nderstand Government				
SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOME	TEACHER ACTIVITIES	RESOURCE	SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOME	TEACHER ACTIVITIES	RESOURCE
1.1 Define government 1.2 Outline the functions Of government 1.3 Explain the need for Government 1.4 Describe the following Forms of government i. Presidential ii. Parliamentary iii. Monarchical iv. Republican v. Federal	Define the term Government and indicate the three major organs of government. State and explain the basic functions of government to its citizens and list the reasons why the citizens of a state need government. List the various types of government and explain their advantages and disadvantages Explain the roles of the i. President ii. Prime minister iii. Opposition party iv. Collective bargaining	The 1999 constitution of Fed Republic of Nigeria Prescribed texts books The white board	Draw a diagrams explaining the i. Presidential ii. Parliament iii. Monarchy government (1) Mention types of government that operates in Nigeria.	Lead a discussion on government Ask the students to explain at least one type of government	The 1999 constitution of Fed Republic of Nigeria Prescribed texts books
 RAL OBJECTIVE 2.0: Having Ger	 neral Knowledge Of Electoral System (Or Processes Of Elec	etion		
2.1 Define Election 2.2 Explain features of Electoral system 2.3 Outline types of Election 2.4 Assess the advantages and disadvantages of each type of elections 2.5 Problems of Election in Nigeria 2.+ How to conduct a free and fair election	Explain the term election. State the basic Features of electoral system List the various types of election and explain the advantages and disadvantages of each type of elections.	White board and Prescribed texts	Mention the Types of election that we have in Nigeria and Identify the Problems that Is associated With election ii. Outline ways we should conduct a free	Explain how to conduct a free and fair election for an association or country.	The constitution, picture of a ballot box and paper.
	Goal: The Course is designed to evell as methods of environmentally GENERAL OBJECTIVE 1.0: Under the Course of Section 2.4 Assess the advantages and disadvantages of Elections 2.5 Problems of Election in Nigeria 2.+ How to conduct a free and fair	Goal: The Course is designed to enable Student to acquire knowledge of well as methods of environmental protection. GENERAL OBJECTIVE 1.0: Understand Government SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOME 1.1 Define government 1.2 Outline the functions Of government 1.3 Explain the need for Government 1.4 Describe the following Forms of government i. Presidential ii. Parliamentary iii. Monarchical iv. Republican v. Federal List the various types of government i. President ii. Prime minister ii. Opposition party iv. Collective bargaining RAL OBJECTIVE 2.0: Having General Knowledge Of Electoral System of Electoral System 2.1 Define Election 2.2 Explain features of Election 2.3 Outline types of Election 2.4 Assess the advantages and disadvantages of each type of elections 2.5 Problems of Election in Nigeria 2. How to conduct a free and fair election	Goal: The Course is designed to enable Student to acquire knowledge of arms of government well as methods of environmental protection. GENERAL OBJECTIVE 1.0: Understand Government 1.1 Define government 1.2 Outline the functions Of government 1.3 Explain the need for Government 1.4 Describe the following Forms of government i. Presidential ii. Parlia mentary iii. Monarchical iv. Republican v. Federal Call Define Election 2.2 Explain features of Election 2.3 Outline types of Election 2.4 Assess the advantages and disadvantages of each type of elections 2.5 Problems of Election in Nigeria 2.+ How to conduct a free and fair election Call Define Election 2.5 Problems of Election in Nigeria 2.5 Problems of Election in Nigeria 2.6 How to conduct a free and fair election Call Define Election in Nigeria of elections Call Define Election in Nigeria of elections Call Define Election in Nigeria of elections Call Define Election in Nigeria of election and explain the advantages and disadvantages of each type of elections. Call Define Election in Nigeria of election and explain the advantages of each type of elections. Call Define Election in Nigeria of election and explain the advantages of each type of elections. Call Define Election in Nigeria of election and explain the advantages of each type of elections.	Goal: The Course is designed to enable Student to acquire knowledge of arms of government, political parties, constituted authowell as methods of environmental protection. GENERAL OBJECTIVE 1.0: Understand Government 1.1 Define government 1.2 Outline the functions Of government 1.3 Explain the need for Government 1.4 Describe the following Forms of government it. Presidential is Presidential in Presidential i	Goal: The Course is designed to enable Student to acquire knowledge of arms of government, political parties, constituted authority, national ethics, moved as methods of environmental protection. GENERAL OBJECTIVE 1.0: Understand Government SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOME TEACHER ACTIVITIES RESOURCE OUTCOME 1.1 Define government 1.2 Outline the functions Of government 1.3 Explain the need for Government 1.4 Describe the following Forms of government 1.5 Explain the need for Government 1.6 Persidential 1.7 Persidential 1.8 Parliamentary 1.9 Monarchical 1.9 Presidential 1.9 Presidential 1.1 Define government 1.1 Explain the need for Government 1.2 Explain the basic functions of government to its citizens of a state need government. 2.1 Explain the roles of the 1. Presidential 2.1 Persidential 3. Parliamentary 3. Monarchical 4. Sepablican 4. Presidential 5. Presidential 5. Presidential 6. Presidential

	of an election and state method to conduct a free and fair election.		

GENE	ERAL OBJECTIVE 3.0: Having A (General Knowledge of Politics And	Political Parties			
5-7	3.1 Define political parties	Explain political parties	White board	Define political	List the major	Drawing showing
	3.2 Explain types of political		Card board	Parties and	functions of	different
	Parties.	List the various parties		pressure group	Political parties and	Political parties
		that we have in Nigeria			Pressure groups	and their symbols
	3.3 Explain the functions					
	of other agencies in election	Defined pressure group		Mention the		A chart showing
	Define pressure group.			difference		difference betwee
		Lead a discussion on the		Between political		Political parties a
	3.4 Highlight methods used by	Different methods that		Parties and		Pressure groups.
	Pressure group in influencing	Pressure group adopt to		Pressure group		
	Government policies.	Influence government				
		Policies.		Mention the		
	3.5 Discuss types of pressure group			Methodthat		
		State the functions of		Pressure group		
	3.6 Highlight functions of pressure			adopt to		
	Groups and public opinion.	Public opinions		influence		
				Government		
		Mentions the differences		policies		
		between pressure group				
		and political parties.				

	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 4.0: HA	AVING A GENERAL KNOWLEDO	GE OF CONFLICT,	TYPES AND STAGES OF CO	ONFLICT	
8-97	4.1 Define conflict 4.2 Explain stages of conflict	Guide the students to understand the meaning of conflict.	Prescribed Textbook	Define conflict	Discuss conflict management	Drawing of diagram
	4.3 Enumerate types of conflict		white Board	Outline difference types		that explains the
	4.4 Outline conflict management	State the different stages of		of conflict.		Different stages o
	strategies.	conflict pointing out how they				Conflict
		affect growth of the organization		Mentions various		
		Explain types of conflict		ways that individuals or organizations can		
				manage conflict		
		List the various ways that				
		individuals or organizations can		Discuss the		
		manage conflict		different stages of		
				conflict		

	General Objective 5.0: Having a (General Knowledge of National Ethi	cs			
10-11	5.1 Explain the need for national	Explain the reason why	National	List and explain	State the importance	National
	ethics	we need national ethics	Orientation chart.	the different types	ethics in the society.	Orientation chart.
	5.2 Relate various aspects of			of misconduct and		
	National ethics to national	List the various causes of		their causes.	Lead a discussion on	
	Development	Indiscipline in a nation			the causes and remed	
	5.3 Discuss the causes and			List the causes of	of indiscipline.	
	Consequences of indiscipline in	State the methods used by public		indiscipline in Nigeria		
	the nation.	a gencies to		and what should be		
	5.4 Evaluate the methods used	Control indiscipline in		done to stop them.		
	by public agencies in the control of indiscipline	Nigeria.				
	5.5 Discuss how a citizen can	Guide the students to understand				
	participate in the control of	the areas in which the citizens can				
	Indiscipline.	help in the control of indiscipline.				
	5.6 Discuss the need to maintain					
	the right attitude toward	Emphasize on the need to maintain				
	Public property.	the right attitude to public				
		property.				

	General Objective 6.0: Having a G	General Knowledge of National Ethi	cs			
1215	6.1 Define national orientation	The teacher defines national	Black marker	Explain national	The teacher gives the	Black marker
	6.2 Explain the purpose for	Orientation as a process of	Pamphlet produced	orientation	Students assignments	Pamphlet
	National orientation.	communicating government	Nat Orientation Age		in class test and	produced by
	6.3 Enumerate the benefits of	policies staying abreast of public	Teacher's notes of	Identify the benefits and purpose	take-home assignmen	
	National orientation	opinion and promoting patriotism,	lesson	challenges of national		Agency
	6.4 Highlight the challenges of	national unity and development of		Orientation.		Teacher's notes
	National orientation	the Nigerian society. This work is				of lesson
	6.5 List the Agencies of	carried out by the national				
	national Orientation	orientation Agency.				
		The purpose of national orientation				
		is to alert the citizensgovernment				
		to policies.				
		To curb societal ills, to keep the				
		citizens abreast with new				
		directives from government;				
		To inculcate good habits and				
		attitudes in the citizens.				
		CHALLENGES OF NATIONAL				
		ORIENTATION.				
		i. Illiteracy				
		ii.Inadequate transportation				
		i. Insufficient funds				
		iv. Ethnicity				
		Agencies of National Orientation.				
		i. Ministry of information and				
		nationalorientation				
		ii. Boys scout				
		iii. Man O' war				
		iv. The Girls guide				
		v. The boys brigade and different				
		N.G.Os				

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total	·	100

PROGRAMME: ND RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY				
	COURSE CODE: GNS 102	CREDIT HOURS: 2		
COURSE: Communication in English 1	PRE-REQUISITE: 101	THEORETICAL: 2 HOURS/WEEK		
		PRACTICAL: 0 HOURS/WEEK		

GOAL: This course is designed to enable students acquire the necessary communication skills, know the techniques of correspondence and comprehend written materials.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES: On completion of this course, the student should:

- 1.0 Understand the concept of communication.
- 2.0 Know how to make oral presentations.
- 3.0 Know the essential elements of correspondence.
- 4.0 Apply the rules of comprehension and interpretation

PROGRAMMES GENERAL STUDIES COURSE: Communication in English I CH/CU HOURS: 2

GOAL: This course is designed to enable students acquire the necessary communication skills, know the techniques of correspondence and comprehend written materials.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES: 1.0: Understand the concept of communication

COURSE SPECIFICATION: THEORETICAL CONTENT

THEORETICAL CONTENT	Γ	PRACTICAL CONTENT			
SPECIFIC LEARNING	TEACHER'S	RESOURCE	SPECIFIC LEARNING	TEACHER'S	EVALUATION
OUTCOMES	ACTIVITIES		OUTCOMES	ACTIVITIES	
Communication: 1.1 Define communication.	Explain Communication.	Textbooks	Define Communication	Guide, supervise and	Class work,
		Projects DVD/CD Players White Board & Marker		correct students' activities.	Assignments and Test
1.2 Analyse the process of communication.	Describe the process of communication.	Internet	Analyse the process of communication.		
1.3 Enumerate the purposes of communication.	Enumerates the purposes of communication.		Mention the purposes of communication.		
1.4 Explain the relationship between communication and language.	Explain the relationship between communication of language.		Identify the relationship between communication and language.		
1.5 Explain the impact of interference on communication at various levels, e.g., phonological, syntactic etc.	Discuss the impact of interference on communication at various levels e.g. phonological syntactic etc.		Highlight the impact of interference on communication at various levels.		
1.6 Define code-mixing, code-switching and dissonance in communication.	Explain code mixing, code switching and dissonance in communication.		Discuss with relevant examples code, mixing, code switching and dissonance in communication		
	SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOMES Communication: 1.1 Define communication. 1.2 Analyse the process of communication. 1.3 Enumerate the purposes of communication. 1.4 Explain the relationship between communication and language. 1.5 Explain the impact of interference on communication at various levels, e.g., phonological, syntactic etc. 1.6 Define code-mixing, code-switching and dissonance in	Communication: 1.1 Define communication. 1.2 Analyse the process of communication. 1.3 Enumerate the purposes of communication. 1.4 Explain the relationship between communication and language. 1.5 Explain the impact of interference on communication at various levels, e.g., phonological, syntactic etc. 1.6 Define code-mixing, code-switching and dissonance in communication. Explain Communication. Explain the purposes of communication. Explain the relationship between communication of language. Discuss the impact of interference on communication at various levels e.g. phonological syntactic etc. Explain code mixing, code switching and dissonance in communication.	SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOMES Communication: 1.1 Define communication. 1.2 Analyse the process of communication. 1.3 Enumerate the purposes of communication. 1.4 Explain the relationship between communication and language. 1.5 Explain the impact of interference on communication at various levels, e.g., phonological, syntactic etc. Explain code mixing, code-switching and dissonance in communication. RESOURCE Textbooks Projects DVD/CD Players White Board & Marker Internet Textbooks Projects DVD/CD Players White Board & Marker Internet Describe the process of communication. Explain the relationship between communication of language. Discuss the impact of interference on communication at various levels e.g. phonological syntactic etc. Explain code mixing, code switching and dissonance in communication.	SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOMES	SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOMES TEACHER'S ACTIVITIES RESOURCE SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOMES TEACHER'S ACTIVITIES

GENE	RAL OBJECTIVES: 2.0: Know	w how to make oral presenta	tions.				
4-6	Oral Presentations: 2.1 Label a diagram of the organs of speech.	Draw and label a diagram of the organs of speech.	Charts player whiteb	s, pictures, DVD/CD textbooks, board marker, ttor, CD/DVD	Draw and label the organs of speech. Explain the functions of the	Guide, supervise correct stude activities.	
	2.2 Describe the functions of the organs in	Explain the functions of the organs of speech in speech production.	Interne	et	organs of speech.		
	2.1 above in speech production.	Explain the phonemes of English.			Pronounce correctly all the phonemes of English.		
	2.3 Identify the phonemes of English.						
	2.4 Pronounce correctly by making distinctions between the different sound	Pronounce and differentiate between the different consonant and vowels sounds.			Pronounce and make distinctions between the different consonant and vowels sounds of English.		
	contrasts in the consonantal and vowel systems of English.				 State the principles of effective speaking. 		
	2.5 Explain the principles of effective speaking, viz, correct use of stress, rhythm, and intonation patterns.	Enumerate the principles of effective speaking by exposing students to the correct use of stress, rhythm and intonation patterns.			Read fluently.Make short speeches.		
CENE	DAY OBJECTEWES 2.0 K						
7- 10	RAL OBJECTIVES: 3.0: Know Correspondence:	w the essential elements of c	orrespon	ndence			
,-10	3.1 List the various types of correspondence e.g. lette (informal, semiformal & formal) memo, circular e	of correspondence, le memo, circular, notic	tters,	Textbooks Projects DVD/CD Players White Board & Marker	Write letters, memos, circulars, notices etc.	Guide, supervise and correct students' activities.	Class work Assignments and Test
	3.2 Differentiate between informal, semi-formal, formal and	d Explain informal, sen	ni-	Internet Samples of letters, memo, circulars etc.			

				T		
	formalletters.	formaland formalletter.		Write informal semi-formal		
	22 5 1 1 4 1 1 4	c		and formal letters.		
	3.3 Explain the various parts	OI				
	a letter.					
		Explain the various parts				
		of a letter: writer's		Waite letters are in a		
	2.4 Explain the style syitchle			Write letters paying attention to the various parts		
	3.4 Explain the style suitable for formal and informal	address, date, recipient's address, salutation, subject,		of the formal letter.		
	letters.	body, complimentary		of the formatietter.		
	letters.	close, signature, full name				
		of writer, designation				
		(recently, phone number,				
		email).				
		Discuss the style suitable				
		for formal and informal				
		letters.				
				Write formal and informal		
				letters paying attention to		
				style.		
CENTER OF						
		the rules of comprehension and in				
11-15	-	Explain main ideas from given	Textbooks,	Identify main ideas from		
	given passage.	passages.	CD/DVD Players,	given passages.	Guide, correct and	Class work
			Projectors, White board marker		assess students' work.	Assignments and
				idea from the details in a		Test
			Internet.	given passage. Use main idea to		
				anticipate specific		
				details in a given		
				passage.		
				Identify relationship		
				patterns of ideas in a		
				given passage.		
				given pussage.		
				Draw conclusions from		
				given passages.		

|--|--|--|

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

PROGRAMME: ND RAILWAY ENGINEERING	COURSE CODE: EEd 126	UNIT: 2	TOTAL CONTACT HOURS: 2
TECHNOLOGY			
COURSE TITLE: Introduction to Entrepreneurship			THEORETICAL:2Hours/Week
SEMESTER: 1	Pre-requisite: -		PRACTICAL:0Hours/Week

GOAL: This course is designed to develop the student's understanding and application of general principle of Entreprenuership Development

GENERAL OBJECTIVES: On completion of this course, the student should be able to:

- 1.0 Understand the basic concept of entrepreneurship
- 2.0 Understand the historical perspective of entrepreneurship development
- 3.0 Know how to plan a business enterprise/project
- 4.0 Know how to operate simple stock keeping records
- 5.0 Know how to prepare and operate cash flow on spreadsheets
- 6.0 Understand employment issues
- 7.0 Understand the Nigerian Legal System
- 8.0 Comprehend the nature of contract and tort
- 9.0 Understand Agency and Partnership

PROGRAMME: ND RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY		COURSE CODE: EEC	l 126	UNIT: 5	TOTAL CONTA HRS/WEEK		
COURSE	COURSE TITTLE Introduction to Entrepreneurship					THEORETICAI HOURS/WEEK	
SEMEST			PRE-REQUISITE:-			PRACTICAL: 0	
GOAL:	This course is designed to dev	velop the student's underst	anding and application	of genera	al principle o	f Entreprenuershi	p Development
GENRAL	OBJECTIVE 1.0 : Understand	the basic concept of entrep	preneurship				
THEORE	CTICAL CONTENTS		-	PRACT	ICAL CONTE	ENTS	
WEEK/	SPECIFIC LEARNING	TEACHER'S	RESOURCES	SPECIF		TEACHER'S	RESOURCES
S	OBJECTIVES	ACTIVITIES		LEARN OBJEC		ACTIVITIES	
1	1.1 Define entrepreneurship, entrepreneur, small business and self- employment. 1.2 State the entrepreneurship philosophy identify entrepreneurial characteristics. 1.3 Identify entrepreneurial characteristics. 1.4 Define development enterprise.	Explain to the students activities 1.1-1.4 Prepare detailed lecture notes and relevant diagrams with video clips	Instructional materials Flip charts Projectors Video Internet				
GENERA	L OBJECTIVE 2.0 Understand	l the historical perspective	of entrepreneurship dev	velopmen	ıt		
2	 2.1 Historical perspective. 2.2 Trace the origin of entrepreneurship. 2.3 Explain organizational structure. 2.4 Explain the role of an entrepreneur. 2.5 Explain the reasons for business failure. 	Explain to the students activities 2.1-2.5 Prepare detailed lecture notes and relevant diagrams with video clips	Instructional materials Flip charts Projectors Video Internet				
GENERA	L OBJECTIVE 3.0: Know how						
3-5	3.1 Define the concepts: planning, business enterprise and project. 3.2 Explain the importance of planning to a business enterprise. 3.3 Analyse the skills and Techniques of starting and managing small business	Explain to the students activities 3.1-3.5 Prepare detailed lecture notes and relevant diagrams with video clips	Instructional materials Flip charts Projectors Video Internet				

		Т	T			
	successfully.					
	3.4 Prepare and present project					
	proposal.					
	3.5 Manage a small business					
	profitably					
GENERA	L OBJECTIVE 4.0:. Know how	v to operate simple stock k				
6	4.1 Ordering spare	Explain to the students	Instructional materials			
	parts/materials	activities 4.1-4.4	Flip charts			
	4.2 Receipt of parts/materials		Projectors			
	4.3 Storage of parts/materials	Prepare detailed lecture	Video			
	4.4 Issue of parts/materials	notes and relevant diagrams	Internet			
	4.4 Issue of parts/materials	with video clips				
	L OBJECTIVE 5.0: Know how					
7-8	1.1 Need for different records	Explain to the students	Instructional materials			
	(capital, revenue, credit	activities 5.1-5.3	Flip charts			
	transaction, tax)		Projectors			
	1.2 Formatting spreadsheet	Prepare detailed lecture	Video			
	1.3 Operating spreadsheet	notes and relevant diagrams	Internet			
		with video clips				
	L OBJECTIVE 6.0: Understand					
9	6.1 Define the terms: education,	Explain to the students	Instructional materials			
	training and development.	activities 6.1-6.5	Flip charts			
	6.2 Retate education, training		Projectors			
	and development to	Prepare detailed lecture	Video			
	employment.	notes and relevant diagrams	Internet			
	6.3 Distinguish between	with video clips				
	skills and employment. 6.4					
	Explain the role of the					
	private sector in employment					
	generation.					
	6.4 Identify the forms and					
	informalsectors					
	6.5 Explain the issues of: (i)					
	Rural youth and employment					
	(ii) Urgan youth and					
	employment					
C	* *	1.1 1.1				
	L OBJECTIVE 7.0: Understand			I	T	
10	7.1 Explain the nature of law.	Explain to the students	Instructional materials			
	7.2 Analyse the sources of	activities 7.1-7.3	Flip charts			
	Nigerian laws.		Projectors			
1	7.3 Evaluate the characteristics	Prepare detailed lecture	Video	i	i	

	of Nigerian Legal System.	notes and relevant diagrams with video clips	Internet			
GENERA	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 8.0: Comprehend the nature of contract and tort					
11-12	8.1 Define contract. 8.2 Explain types of contracts 8.3 State the basic requirements for a valid contract. 8.4 Analyse contractual terms. 8.5 Examine vitiating terms. 8.6 Explain breach of contract and remedies. 8.7 Define Tort. 8.8 Explain types of Tort. 8.9 Discuss tortuous liabilities and remedies	Explain to the students activities 8.1-8.9 Prepare detailed lecture notes and relevant diagrams with video clips	Instructional materials Flip charts Projectors Video Internet			
GENERA	L OBJECTIVE 9.0: Understand	d Agency and Partnership				
13	9.1 Define agency 9.2 Explain creation of Agency 9.3 Explain authority of the agent. 9.4 Analyse the rights and duties of principal agent and third parties. 9.5 Explain termination of agency and remedies 9.6 Define partnership. 9.7 Examine creation of partnership. 9.8 Explain relations of partners to one another and to persons dealing with them 9,9 Analyse dissolution of partnership and remedies.	Explain to the students activities 9.1-9.9 Prepare detailed lecture notes and relevant diagrams with video clips	Instructional materials Flip charts Projectors Video Internet			

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and	60
	understanding	
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20

Total	100
1 TOtal	100

PROGRAMME: ND RAILWAY ENGINEERING	COURSE CODE: MTH 113	UNIT:	TOTAL CONTACT
TECHNOLOGY			HOURS: 2
COURSE TITLE: ALGEBRA & ELEMENTARY			THEORETICAL:2
TRIGONOMETRY			Hours/week
YEAR/SEMESTER: ND I/2	Pre-requisite: -		PRACTICAL: 0
	_		Hours/week

GOAL: To enable the students acquire basic knowledge of algebra and trigonometry and apply same in solving problems in their areas of specialization

GENERAL OBJECTIVES: On completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- **1.0** Understand the laws of indices and their application in simplifying Algebraic expressions.
- 2.0 Understand the theory of logarithms and surds and their applications in manipulating expressions.
- **3.0** Understand principles underlying the construction of charts and graphs.
- **4.0** Know the different methods of solving quadratic equations.
- **5.0** Understand Permutation and Combination.
- **6.0** Understand the set theory.
- **7.0** Understand the properties of arithmetic and geometric progressions.
- **8.0** Understand the binomial and its application in the expansion of expressions
- **9.0** Understand the basic concepts and manipulation of vectors and complex number and their applications to the solution of engineering problems.
- 10.0 Understand the definition, manipulation and application of trigonometric function.
- 11.0 Understand the concept of equations and methods solving different types of equations and apply same to engineering problem.

PROGRAMME: ND RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

COURSE: ALGEBRA AND ELEMENTARY TRIGONOMETRY CODE: MTH 113 CH/CU: 2

GOAL: To enable the students acquire basic knowledge of algebra and trigonometry and apply same in solving problems in their areas of specialization.

COURSE SPECIFICATION: THEORY/PRACTICAL CONTENT

GENERAL OBJECTIVE 1.0: Understand The Laws of Indices And Their Applications In Simplifying

Algebraic Expressions.

Algebraic	Algebraic Expressions.							
	THEORETICAL CONTENT			PRACTICAL CONTENTS				
WEEK/	SPECIFIC LEARNING	TEACHER'S	RESOURCES	SPECIFIC LEARNING	TEACHER'S	RESOURCES		
S	OBJECTIVES	ACTIVITIES		OBJECTIVES	ACTIVITIES			
	1.1 Define indices.1.2 State the laws of indices	Define indices.	Recommended textbooks,	Define indices.	Illustrate with example	Recommended		
	1.3 Solve simple problems	C 1 1 C	whiteboard, Lecture	Establish the laws of	and	textbooks,		
1	using the laws of indices.	State the laws of	notes, multimedia	indices.	C	whiteboard,		
		indices.	projector, and computer.	Solve simple problems	Supervise the students' work.	Lecture notes, multimedia		
		Solving simple		using the laws of indices.	students work.	projector, and		
		problems using the laws			Explain laws of	computer.		
		of indices.			indices.	1		
CENEDA	I OD IECTIVE 2 A. II. 1	17P1 CT '41 C	1 A 1 771 ' A 1' (' T	M : 14: E :				
GENERA	L OBJECTIVE 2.0: Understand		* *	1 0 1	1			
	2.1 Define logarithms.	Definite of logarithms.	Recommended textbooks,	Define logarithm.	Observe, instruct and	Recommended		
	2.2 State the basic laws of	Explain the basic laws	whiteboard, Lecture notes logarithm table,	State the basic laws of	guide the students in the exercises.	textbooks, whiteboard,		
2-3	logarithms.	of logarithms.	multimedia projector, and	logarithms.	the excluses.	Lecture notes,		
2 3	2.3 Solve simple logarithms	or logarithms.	computer.	logariimo.	Supervise the	multimedia		
	problems.	Find simple logarithms	1	Solve simple logarithm	students' work.	projector, and		
	2.4 Define natural	problems		problem.		computer.		
	logarithms and common	- a		- a	Correct any error in			
	logarithms.	Define natural		Define natural logarithm	the students'			
	2.5 Define characteristics	logarithms and common logarithms.		and common logarithm.	definitions and concepts.			
	and mantissa	common logarithms.		Define characteristic and	concepts.			
	2.6 Read the logarithmic	Explain characteristics		mantissa	Illustrate with			
	table for given numbers	and mantissa.			examples.			
	2.7 Simplify numerical			Read the logarithmic table				
	expressions using	Demonstrates the use of		for given numbers				
	logarithms tables	the logarithm table		6: 1:6 . 1				
	2.8 Apply logarithm in	Explains the use of the		Simplify numerical				
	solving non-linear	Explains the use of the		expressions using				

	equations. 2.9 Define surds 2.10Reduce a surd into its simplest form 2.11Solve simple problems on surds	logarithm table in simplifying numerical expressions. Defines surds. Demonstrates the reduction of surds into its simplest form. Solve simple problems on surds.		logarithms tables Apply logarithms in solving non-linear equations. Define surds Reduce a surd into its simplest form Solve simple problems on surds		
GENERA	L OBJECTIVE 3.0: Understand		e Construction Of Charts And			
4	 3.1 Construct graphs of functions such as y = axⁿ + b for n=1,2. y = ax^k 3.2 Apply knowledge from 3.1 in the determination of laws from experimental data. 	Describe how to construct graphs of functions such as, $y = ax^n + b$ for $n = 1$, 2. $y = ax^k$ Demonstrate with relevant examples how to determine laws from experimental data.	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, graph book, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.	Construct graphs of functions such as Apply knowledge from 3.1 in the determination of laws from experimental data.	Supervise the students' work. Correct any error in the students' definitions and concepts	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.
GENERA	L OBJECTIVE 4.0: Know The	Different Methods of Solv	ing Quadratic Equations.			
5	 4.1 Solve quadratic equations by factorization. 4.2 Solve quadratic equations by method of completing squares. 4.3 Solve quadratic equations by general formula. 4.4 Determine the roots of given quadratic equations. 4.5 Form quadratic equations from given 	Explain how to solve quadratic equations using factorization method. Explain how to solve quadratic equations by method of completing and by general formula. Demonstrate formulation of quadratic equations from given roots.	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, graph book, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.	Solve quadratic equations by factorization. Solve quadratic equations by method of completing squares. Solve quadratic equations by general formula. Form quadratic equations from given roots.	Supervise the students' work. Correct any error in the students' definitions and concepts	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.

	roots.					
GENERAI	L OBJECTIVE 5.0: Understand	d Permutations And Combi	nations.			
6	5.1 Define permutation. 5.2 State examples of permutations. 5.3 Establish the theorem ${}^{n}P_{r} = \frac{n!}{(n-r)!}$ 5.4 Define combination 5.5 State examples of combination. 5.6 Establish the theorem ${}^{n}C = \frac{n!}{n!}$	Define permutation. Illustrate permutation with examples. Establish the theorem ${}^{n}P_{r} = \frac{n!}{(n-r)!}$ Give the definition of combination Illustrate the idea of	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, graph sheets, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.	Define permutation. State examples of permutations. Establish the theorem ${}^{n}P_{r} = \frac{n!}{(n-r)!}$ Define combination. State examples of combination.	Correct any error in the students' definitions and concepts. Illustrate with examples. Observe, instruct and guide the students in the exercises. Supervise the students' work.	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.
	${}^{n}C_{r} = \frac{n!}{(n-r)!r!}$ 5.7 Establish ${}^{n}C_{r} = {}^{n}C_{n-r}$	combination with examples. Establish the theorem		Establish the theorem ${}^{n}C_{r} = \frac{n!}{(n-r)!r!}$ Establish ${}^{n}C_{r} = {}^{n}C_{n-r}$		
		${}^{n}C_{r} = \frac{n!}{(n-r)!r!}$ Show that		Establish " $C_r = "C_{n-r}$		
		${}^{n}C_{r} = {}^{n}C_{n-r}$				
GENERAI	L OBJECTIVE 6.0: Understa	and Set Theory				
7	6.1 Define sets, subsets, and null sets6.2 Define union, intersection and	Define of sets, subsets, null sets, union, inter- section and complement of sets.	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, graph book, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.	Define sets, subsets, and null sets Define union, intersection	Correct any error in the students' definitions and concepts.	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes,
	complement of sets. 6.3 Draw Venn diagrams to	Demonstrate representation of sets		and completion of sets. Draw Venn diagrams to	Illustrate with examples. Observe, instruct and	multimedia projector, and computer.

demonstrate the concepts in 6.2 above. 6.4 Calculate the size or number of elements in a given set. 6.5 Solve word problems on set.	using Venn diagrams.		demonstrate the concepts in 6.2 above. Calculate the size or number of elements in a given set. Solve word problems on set.	guide the students in the exercises. Supervise the students' work.	
GENERAL OBJECTIVE 7.0: Understa	nd The Properties of Arithr	netic And Geometric Progres	sion.		
7.1 Define arithmetic progressions (A.P) 7.2 Obtain the formula for nth term and the first n terms of an A.P 7.3 Solve problems on A.P 7.4 Define a geometric progression (G.P) 7.5 Obtain the formula for the nth term and the first n terms of a geometric progression. 7.6 State examples of 7.5 above. 7.7 Define Arithmetic Mean (A.M) and Geometric Mean (G.M) 7.8 Define convergence of series. 7.9 Define divergence of series.	Define arithmetic progressions (A.P) Obtain the formula for nth term and the first n terms of an A.P Describe how to solve problems on A.P Define a geometric progression (G.P) Explain how to obtain the formula for the nth term and the first n terms of a geometric progression. Define Arithmetic Mean (A.M) and Geometric Mean (G.M) Define convergence of series. Define divergence of series	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, graph sheets, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.	Define arithmetic progressions (A.P) Obtain the formula for nth term and the first n terms of an A.P Solve problems on A.P Define a geometric progression (G.P) Obtain the formula for the nth term and the first n terms of a geometric progression. • Define Arithmetic Mean (A.M) and Geometric Mean (G.M.) • Define convergence of series. • Define divergence of series.	Correct any error in the students' definitions and concepts. Illustrate with examples. Observe, instruct and guide the students in the exercises. Supervise the students' work.	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.

10-11	 8.1 Explain the method of mathematical induction. 8.2 State and prove the binomial theorem for a positive integral index. 8.3 Expand expressions of 	Explain the method of mathematical induction. State and prove the binomial theorem for a positive integral index.	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.	Explain the method of mathematical induction. State and prove the binomial theorem for a positive integral index.	Correct any error in the students' definitions and concepts. Illustrate with examples. Observe, instruct and	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.
	the forms $(x + y)^2$, $(x \pm 1)^5$, applying binominal theorem. 8.4 Find the coefficient of a particular term in the expansion of simple binomial expressions. 8.5 Find the middle terms in the expansion of binomial expression. 8.6 State the binomial theorem for a rational index.	Show the expansion of expressions of the forms $(x+y)^2$, $(x\pm 1)^5$, etc and applying binominal theorem. Find the coefficient of a particular term in the expansion of simple binomial expressions. Show how to find the middle terms in the expansion of binomial expression.		Expand expressions of the forms $(x+y)^2$, $(x\pm 1)^5$, etcand applying binominal theorem. Find the coefficient of a particular term in the expansion of simple binomial expressions. Find the middle terms in the expansion of binomial expression. State the binomial theorem for a rational index.	guide the students in the exercises. Supervise the students' work.	
	8.7 Expand expressions of the form: $(1+x)^{-1}$, $(1\pm x)^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $(1\pm x)^{-\frac{1}{3}}$ applying binomial theorem 8.8 Expand and approximate expressions of the type $(1.001)^n$, $(0.998)^n$, $(1+x)^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $(1\pm x)^{\frac{1}{3}}$ to a stated degree of accuracy	State the binomial theorem for a rational index. Demonstrate the expansion of expressions of the form: $(1+x)^{-1}, (1\pm x)^{\frac{1}{2}},$ $(1\pm x)^{-\frac{1}{3}} \text{ applying binomial theorem.}$ Guide the student to expand and approximate expressions of the type $(1.001)^n, (0.998)^n,$		Expand expressions of the form: $(1+x)^{-1}$, $(1\pm x)^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $(1\pm x)^{-\frac{1}{2}}$, applying binomial theorem Expand and approximate expressions of the type $(1.001)^n$, $(0.998)^n$, $(1+x)^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $(1\pm x)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ to a stated degree of accuracy		

$(1+x)^{\frac{1}{2}}, (1\pm x)^{\frac{1}{3}} \text{ to}$ a stated degree of accuracy		
1 a ccura cv		
accuracy		
GENERAL OBJECTIVE 9.0: Understand The Basic Concepts And Manipulation Of Vectors And Their Applications	To The Solutions of	
Engineering Problems.		
9.1 State the definitions and State the definitions and Recommended textbooks, State the definitions and	Correct any error in the	Recommended
representations of representations of whiteboard, Lecture representations of vectors.		textbooks,
vectors. vectors. notes, multimedia	work.	whiteboard,
9.2 Identify vector projector, and computer. Identify quantities that ma		Lecture notes,
Define a position quantities. Define a position be classified as vector.	Illustrate with examples.	multimedia projector, and
9.3 Define a position vector. Define a position vector are	nd Observe, instruct and	computer.
9.4 Define unit vector Define unit vector a unit vector	guide the students in the	computer.
9.5 Explain scalar multiple	exercises.	
12-13 of a vector Explain scalar multiple Explain scalar multiple of		
9.6 List the characteristics of a vector.	Supervise the students'	
of parallel vectors List the characteristics List the characteristics of	work.	
9.7 Compute the modulus of parallel vectors List the characteristics of parallel vectors List the characteristics of parallel vectors		
any given vector up to 2		
and 3 dimensions.		
9.8 State the parallelogram Demonstrate Compute the modulus of		
law for addition and computation of the any given vectorup to 2 and	nd	
subtraction of vectors modulus of any given 3 dimensions.		
9.9 Apply the parallelogram dimensions. vector up to 2 and 3 dimensions. State the parallelogram law		
9.9 Apply the parallelogram dimensions. law in solving problems. dimensions. State the parallelogram law for addition and subtraction		
9.10 Explain the concept of State the parallelogram of vectors, and apply it to		
components of a vector law for addition and solve problems.		
and the meaning of subtraction of vectors		
orthogonal components Explain the concept of		
Apply the components of a vector an		
parallelogram law in the meaning of orthogonal		
its orthogonal solving problems. components. Components.		
9.12 List characteristics of Explain the concept of Resolve a vector into its		
coplanar localized components of a vector orthogonal components.		
vectors. and the meaning of		
9.13 Define the resultant or orthogonal components. List characteristics of		
composition of coplanar localized vectors.		

coplanar vectors.	Resolve a vector into its		
9.14 Compute the resultant	orthogonal components.	Define the resultant or	
-	om ogomer components.	composition of coplanar	
of coplanar forces	List characteristics of	vectors and compute the	
acting at a point using	coplanar localized	resultant of coplanar forces	
algebraic and graphical	vectors.	acting at a point using	
methods.		algebraic and graphical	
9.15 Apply the techniques	Define the resultant or	methods.	
of resolution and	composition of coplanar		
resultant to the solution	vectors.	Apply the techniques of	
of problems involving	Compute the resultant	resolution and resultant to the solution of problems	
coplanar forces.	of coplanar forces	involving coplanar forces.	
9.16 Apply vector	acting at a point using	involving copianal forces.	
techniques in solving	algebraic and graphical	Apply vectortechniques in	
problems involving	methods.	solving problems involving	
relative velocity.		relative velocity.	
9.17 State the scalar product	Apply the techniques of	•	
of two vectors.	resolution and resultant	State and compute the scalar	
9.18 Compute the scalar	to the solution of	product of two vectors.	
product of given	problems involving	5 0 1 2	
vectors.	coplanar forces.	Define the cross product of	
9.19 Define the cross	Apply vector	the vector product or two vectors.	
	techniques in solving	vectors.	
product of the vector	problems involving	Calculate the direction	
product or two vectors.	relative velocity.	ratios of given vectors and	
9.20 Calculate the direction	, i	the angle between two	
ratios of given vectors.	State the scalar product	vectors using the scalar	
9.21 Calculate the angle	of two vectors.	product	
between two vectors			
using the scalar	Compute the scalar		
product.	product of given		
	vectors.		
	Define the cross		
	product of the vector		
	product or two vectors.		
	r		
	Calculate the direction		
	ratios of given vectors.		
	Calculate the angle		
	between two vectors		

		voim a the goole m				Ι
CENEDAL	ORIECTIVE 10.0 Know The	l ±	 Simultaneous Equation With	 Two Unknown Variables		
14 1	OBJECTIVE 10.0 Know The 10.1 Explain the concept of equation. 10.2 List different types of equations; linear, quadratic, cubic, etc. 10.3 State examples of linear simultaneous equations in two unknowns and simultaneous equations with at least one quadratic equation. 10.4 Apply algebraic and graphical methods in solving two simultaneous equations involving a linear equation and a quadratic equation.	using the scalar product. Concept To Solve Linear Solve Linear, quadratic, cubic, etc. Give examples of linear simultaneous equations in two unknowns and simultaneous equations with at least one quadratic equation. Apply algebraic and graphical methods in solving two simultaneous equations involving a linear equation and a quadratic equation.	Simultaneous Equation With Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, graph sheets, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.	Two Unknown Variables Explain the concept of equation. List different types of equations; linear, quadratic, cubic, etc. Give examples of linear simultaneous equations in two unknowns and simultaneous equations with at least one quadratic equation. Apply algebraic and graphical methods in solving two simultaneous equations involving a linear equation and a quadratic equation.	Correct any error in the students' definitions and work. Illustrate with examples. Observe, instruct and guide the students in the exercises. Supervise the students' work.	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.
	10.5 Define a determinant of nth order.10.6 Apply determinants of order 2 and 3 in solving simultaneous linear equation.	Define a determinant of nth order. Apply determinants of order 2 and 3 in solving simultaneous linear equation.		Define a determinant of nth order. Apply determinants of order 2 and 3 in solving simultaneous linear equation.		

11.1Define the basic	Define the basic	Recommended textbooks,	Define the basic	Correct any error in the	Recommended
11.1 Define the basic trigonometric ratios, sine, cosine and tangent of an angle. 11.2 Derive the other trigonometric ratios; cosecant, secant and cotangent using the basic trigonometric ratios in 11.1 above. 11.3 Derive identities involving the trigonometric ratios; Cos²θ+Sin²θ=1, Sec²θ=1+tan²θ, etc. 11.4 Derive compound angle formulae for sin (A+B), Cos (A+B) and Tan (A+B).				Correct any error in the students' definitions and work. Illustrate with examples. Observe, instruct and guide the students in the exercises. Supervise the students' work.	Recommende textbooks, whiteboard, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and	60
	understanding	
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY							
COURSE TITLE: SCIENCE AND PRPPERTIES OF MATERIALS Course Code: CEC 104 UNIT: 5 CONTACT HOURS: 5 HRS/WEEK							
			THEORETICAL: 2HOURS/WEEK				
YEAR/SEMESTER:ND 1/2	PRE-REQUISITE: NONE		PRACTICAL: 3HOURS/WEEK				

Goal: The course is designed to enable students to acquire basic knowledge of Propeerties of Materials

GENERAL OBJECTIVES

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- 1. Understand the internal structure of the atom.
- 2. Understand the microstructure of solids
- 3. Understand the macroscopic properties of materials
- 4. Know various types and properties of aggregates used in Civil Engineering
- 5. Know types and properties of other materials used in Civil Engineering Construction.
- 6. Know the types and properties of cement.
- 7. Understand the properties and uses of concrete.
- 8. Know Properties and Uses of Ferrocement

	TITLE: SCIENCE AND TIES OF MATERIALS		COURSE CODI	E: CEC 104	UNIT	?: 5	CONTA	ACT HOURS: 5 HRS/V	VEEKS
							THEOI	RETICAL: 2HOURS/	WEEK
Goal :The	course is designed to enable students	to acquire b	asic knowledge o	f Propeerties of Materials	s	Į.			
YEAR/SEN	MESTER: ND I/ 2 nd	1	PRE-REQUISIT	`E :-			PRACT	TICAL: 2 HOURS/ WE	EEK
	1. General Objective 1.0: U	Jnderstan	d the internal s	tructure of the atom					
	THEORETICAL CON					PRACTICAL	CONT		
WEEK /S	SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOME	TEACHE ACTIVIT		RESOURCES		SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOMES		TEACHERS ACTIVITIES	RESOURCES
1-2	 1.1 Define clearly the characteristics of electron, proton, and neutron. 1.2 Predict element positions in the periodic table. 1.3 Explain exceptions to rule of thumb. 1.4 Describe the duality concept clearly. 1.5 Describe clearly the Wave and Corpuscular models. 1.6 Explain De-Broglie's expressions. 1.7 Explain schrodinger's equation. 1.8 Derive Bohr's conc'usion. 1.9 Describe how Bohr's conclusion explains atomic equilibrum, excitation, ionization state. 1.10Illustrate ionic, co-vallent and metallic bonds. 	1.1-1.10 Prepare	detailed diagrams	Lecture notes, video cli Multimedia	ps and	-			

	General Objective 2.0: Understand the microstructure of solids						
3-4	 2.1 Describe clearly the crystalline structure of metals, ceramics, etc. 2.2 Describe clearly the crystalline nature of polymer fibres. 2.3 Describe separate phases, alloys filled materials and composite materials. 2.4 Describe, in detail, the various methods of studying microstructures. 2.5 Illustrate these with diagrams. 2.6 Describe the behaviour of charge carriers. 2.7 Differentiate between majority and minority charge carriers. 2.8 Define charge density and temperature. 2.9 Define mobility, diffusion and conductivity. 	Explain to the students activities 2.1-2.9. Prepare detailed lecture notes and relevant diagrams with video clips.	Lecture notes, video clips and Multimedia				

	General Objective 3.0: Understand the macroscopic properties of materials						
5-6	3.1 Explain the relationship between macroscopic properties and structural properties. 3.2 Distinguish between elastic and plastic deformation. 3.3 Define stress and strain. 3.4 State the relationship between stress and strain. 3.5 Define modulus of elasticity. 3.6 Determine 3.5 by experiment and from experimental data. 3.7 Define yield, plastic flow, creep. 3.8 Define conductors and semiconductors. 3.9 Describe dielectric, piezeoelectric, and magnetic properties of solids.	Explain to the students activities 3.1-3.9. Prepare detailed lecture notes and relevant diagrams with video clips.	Lecture notes, video clips and Multimedia				
		rious types and properties	of aggregates used in Civil En	 gingaring			
4-5	 General Objective 4.0 Know va 4.1 State Civil Engineering aggregates. 4.2 Describe various common quarrying methods. 4.3 Explain the properties of aggregate e.g porosity, absorption, void ratio, etc. 4.4 Describe tests for cleanliness, silt test. 4.5 Describe methods of moisture content determination and uses. 4.6 Describe grading methods. 4.7 Perform grading test. 4.8 Describe crushing strength tests. 	Explain to the students activities 4.1-4.9. Prepare detailed lecture notes and relevant diagrams with video clips.	of aggregates used in Civil En Lecture notes, video clips and Multimedia	gmeering			

4.9 Perform the strength te				
	etive: 5.0: Know types and properties	of other materials used in Civil Engi	ineering Construction	
6-7 5.1 Describe to application of seconstruction works. 5.2 Describe to application and laterity works. 5.3 Describe to and usage construction to construction to the construction of	he use and activities 5.1-5.10. Explain to the studer activities 5.1-5.10. Prepare detailed lect notes and relevant diagrams with video clips. Prepare of detailed lect notes and relevant diagrams with video clips. Prepare detailed lect notes and relevant diagrams with video clips.	ts Lecture notes, video clips and Multimedia	meening Construction	

	General Objective: 6.0: Know the types and properties of cement.							
8 6	General Objective: 6.0: Know to 5.1 Distinguish between, the different types of cement. 6.2 Describe the methods of cement manufacture. 6.3 Describe the acceptability tests for cement, e.g fineness, setting time, soundness, etc. 6.4 Perform the acceptability tests for cement.	the types and properties of Explain to the students activities 6.1-6.4. Prepare detailed lecture notes and relevant diagrams with video clips.	Lecture notes, video clips and Multimedia					

	General Objective: 7.0: Unders		es of concrete.		
9-11	7.1 Describe, with	Explain to the students	Lecture notes, video clips and		
1	illustrations, proper and	activities 7.1-7.11.	Multimedia		
	improper storage of				
	materials.	Prepare detailed lecture			
	7.2 Describe concrete	notes and relevant			
	batching, mixing and	diagrams with video			
	transporting methods.				
	7.3 Describe standard tests for	clips.			
	concrete e.g slumps tests,				
	compaction factor,				
	compressive strength test (cube, cylinder).				
	7.4 Perform standard tests in				
	7.4 Terrorini standard tests in 7.3				
	7.5 Describe types of concrete				
	pumps, placers, vibrators,				
	etc.				
	7.6 Describe proper protection				
	and curing of concrete.				
	7.7 Describe, with illustration,				
	the bending and fixing of				
	reinforcement.				
	7.8 Illustrate, with sketches,				
	different types of joints in				
	concrete.				
	7.9 Define proper concrete				
	finishes.				
	7.10State the effect of corrosion				
	on metals with regard to				
	structural stability. 7.11State the causes of and				
	methods of preventing				
	corrosion.				
	corrosion.				

	General Objective: 8.0: Know	Properties and Uses of Fer	rocement		
12-15	8.1 Explain the meaning of	Explain to the students	Lecture notes, video clips and		
	ferrocement.	activities 8.1-8.19.	Multimedia		
	8.2 Distinguish between	activities 6.1-6.13.			
	sandcrete, reinforced concrete				
	and ferrocement.	Prepare detailed lecture			
	8.3 Enumerate the uses of	notes and relevant			
	ferrocement in:	diagrams with video			
	a. Building construction;	clips.			
	b. Underground	r			
	construction works;				
	c. Airport facilities;				
	d. Road works;				
	e. Water projects and				
	f. Agricultural facilities.				
	8.4 Describe the properties of				
	ferrocement such as:				
	(a) tensile (b) flexural				
	strength (c) compressive				
	strength (d) impact and				
	fatigue strength (e) water				
	(or liquod) retaining				
	capacity. Etc.				
	8.5 Enumerate the guidelines				
	for the use of ferrocement e.g				
	(a) Materials (b) Testing (c)				
	Design (d) Construction.				
	8.6 Discuss the criteria of choice				
	of micro-reinforcement in				
	concrete composites.				
	8.7 Explain the use of				
	ferrocement as a means of				
	producing skinned elements in				
	buildings e.g ribbed plates, floor				
	slabs, walls, joints below floor				
	slabs and walls etc.				
	8.8 Explain the properties of				
	bamboo that make it useful in				
	construction industry.				
	8.9 Describe the construction of				
	the following with bamboo:				
	a. split-bamboo piles				
	(foundation)				
	b. bamboo floor				

c. bamboo	reinforced		
earth wa			
d. bamboo			
structur			
i.	barrel vault		
ii.	small		
	geodesic		
	dome		
iii.	grid shell on a		
	square base		
iv.	irregularly		
IV.	shaped grid		
	shells		
v.	bamboo		
	trusses		
vi.	bamboo		
	shingles with		
	splint or		
	string fixing		
vii.			
	shingles as		
	Spanish tiles		

Course: Sc	ourse: Science and Properties of Materials Course Code: CEC 104			Contact Hours:	2-0-3
Course Spe	cification: Practical Content				
WEEK	General Objective: Conduct Practicals to exp	olain the theoretical Co	ntent		
	Specific Learning Outcome		Teachers	Activities	Resources
2			 Technologist to prepare cement and concrete samples in the presence of the students and monitor students during the practical. He is to grade students reports and submit to lecturer. The course lecturer is to 		 Vicat apparatus Le Chatelier test apparatus, 150mm cube moulds, 150mm cylindrical moulds Engine oil Curing tank fall of water. DEMIC gauge
	Perform the following tests on samples of concr a. Cast concrete cubes 12 in number and one of the cubes 12 in number and one of the cubes 12 in number and one of the cubes 12 in number and one of	2 in number and one cylindrical in shape.		rvise the above activities ollate the results of the ed practical.	
3-5	c. Test 3 samples of cube after 7 days d. Test 3 samples of cube after 14 days e. Test 3 samples of cube after 28 days Compare results obtained with those specified in cylindrical concrete after 28 days and obtain the of concrete.				
6	Determine modulus of elasticity.				
7	Perform grading tests and crushing strength tests	s on concrete.			
8-9	Carry out field tests on soils and laterite.				
10-11	Carry out laboratory tests on soil and laterite.				

12	Carry out structural properties of ferrocementi.e tensile, cracking, in pact strength fatigue strength, compressive strength.	
13 – 15	Design and construct a structure with either ferrocement or bamboo.	

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and	60
	understanding	
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

Programme: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERINGTECHNOLOGY	Course Code: SUG 102	Credit Hours: 4
Course: Basic Principles in Surveying II	Pre-Requisite: - SUG 101	Theoretical: 1 Hours/Week
Year : ND I Semester: 2		Practical: 3 Hours/Week

Goal: The course is designed to enable students acquire knowledge of Surveying equipment and methods for electro-magnetic distance measurements

GENERAL OBJECTIVES

On completion of this course, the Student should be:

- 1.0 Understand the use of equipment and methods for electro-magnetic distance measurement.
- 2.0 Understand the procedure and methods of third order theodolite and total station traversing
- 3.0 Understand the principles, field methods and calculation procedures for minor triangulation.
- 4.0 Understand the methods of heighting and tertiary levelling.
- 5.0 Understand problems involved in producing contoured plans.
- 6.0 Understand setting out procedure for a medium sized building including access roads.

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA (ND) SURVEYING AND GEOINFORMATICS **COURSE:** Basic Principles in Surveying II **COURSE CODE: SUG 102 CONTACT HOURS: 4HRS Course Specification: Theoretical Contents Practical Content** Goal: The course is designed to enable students acquire knowledge of Surveying equipment and methods for electro-magnetic distance measurements General Objective: 1.0 Understand the use of equipment and methods for electro-magnetic distance measurement. **Specific Learning Objective Teachers Activities WEEK** Learning **Specific Learning Objective Teachers Activities Evaluation** Resources Explain activities 1.1 Guide students to Explain special 1-2 1.1 Observe small vertical White board 1.1 Carryout a measurement angles precisely by of about 2km using characteristics to 1.7 to students conduct practicals **Projector** EDM. repetition. and use of self-1.2 Determine horizontal 1.2 Carryout a boundary reducing distance using vertical Linen tapes survey of a small area tacheometer. stage and tacheometer. using third order Steel tapes 1.3 Explain special theodolite and total stations. characteristics and use of Ranging rods self-reducing tacheometer. 1.3 Carryout a computation 1.4 Measure distance using a of traverses in 2 above. **Prismatic** theodolite as tacheometer. 1.4 Carryout a minor 1.5 Determine spot-height and compass triangulation scheme. 1.5 Carryout a computation survey detail by Theodolite tacheometry. of the triangulation net. 1.6 Measure distance using 1.6 Carryout levelling a Total station EDM and total station. distance of a distance of about 2km using ordinary 1.7 Work out accuracies **EDM** attainable in various and digital spirit levels. 1.7 Carryout computations of methods of Electromagnetic distance the levelling. 1.8 Carryout topographical measurement (EDM).

survey of a given area.

WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Evaluation
3-5	 2.1 Identify the various items of equipment used in theodolite and total station traversing. 2.2 List specifications for equipment of angles and distances, determination of bearings and tolerable linear and angular misclosures for tertiary traverses. 2.3 Explain the need for connection to and procedure for verification of existing controls. 2.4 Describe field methods of traversing using surface taping. 2.5 Explain the various precautions in field measurements. 2.6 Describe the field checks applicable. 2.7 Use the force centring equipment explaining special advantage thereof. 2.8 Explain the role of theodilite and total station traversing in provision of control for surveys. 2.9 Carryout total station traverse using surface taping. Verifying the control to which the survey is connected, 	Explain activities 2.1 to 2. 9 to students	White board Projector Linen tapes Steel tapes Ranging rods Prismatic compass Theodolite Total station EDM	2.1 Identify the various items of equipment used in theodolite and total station traversing. 2.2 Carryout total station traverse using surface taping. Verifying the control to which the survey is connected, surveying adjacent detail (by radiation and intersection), computing g the traverse, adjusting distances, bearings and coordinates and producing a plan in ink.	Guide students to conduct practicals	Explain the concept of traversing

		<u> </u>	,	alculation procedures for minor		
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Evaluation
6-7	 3.1 Explain the basic principles of triangulation. 3.2 Enumerate other parameters of triangulation such as selection, beaconing, numbering of triangulation stations, baseline, azimuth determination, extension of connected triangles, angular repletion, reciprocal observations, angular misclosures, field measurement checks etc. 3.3 Explain methods of computing coordinates and heights from filed records. 3.4 Carry out minor triangulation in area of 100sq.m. 3.5 Carryout GPS observation on the triangulation stations in 3.4 above. 3.6 Identify the relative merits and demerits of triangulation and GPS methods. 	Explain activities 3.1 to 3. 6 to students	White board Projector Linen tapes Steel tapes Ranging rods Prismatic compass Theodolite Total station GPS	3.1 Carry out minor triangulation in area of 100sq.m. 3.2 Carryout GPS observation on the triangulation stations 3.3 Identify the relative merits and demerits of triangulation and GPS methods.	Guide students to conduct practicals	Explain minor triangulation

WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Evaluation
8-10	 4.1 List the basic principles of ordinary spirit levelling and digital spirit levelling. 4.2 List specifications of tertiary levelling. 4.3 Explain the (optimum) observing procedure. 4.4 Describe the use of and criteria for selection of levelling datums. 4.5 Adjust collimination error in level. 4.6 Describe the construction and use of semipermanent and permanent tertiary bench-marks. 4.7 Books field observations. 4.8 Reduce level. 4.9 Explain arithmetical checks in level reduction. 4.10 Carry out tertiary levelling, reduction and adjustment to produce elevations of all permanent stations along a circuit of about 2km, using ordinary and digital levels. 4.11 Enumerate the uses of tertiary levelling. 	Explain activities 4.1 to 4.11 to students	White board Projector Linen tapes Steel tapes Ranging rods Prismatic compass Theodolite Total station GPS	 4.1 Adjust collimination error in level. 4.2 Carry out tertiary levelling, reduction and adjustment to produce elevations of all permanent stations along a circuit of about 2km, using ordinary and digital levels. 	Guide students to conduct practicals	Explain the tertiary levelling

	General Objective: 5.0 Understand problems involved in producing contoured plans.							
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Evaluation		
11-12	 5.1 Name the different reference directions describing method of determining these and explain their mutual relationships. 5.2 Explain basic need for heights in Topographical, Engineering and Township Surveys. 5.3 Illustrate optimum distribution of spot heights for contoured plans. 5.4 Describe the use of grids of levels. 5.5 Carry out contouring at 0.5m. vertical interval from a mesh of spot heights. 	Explain activities 5.1 to 5. 5 to students	White board Projector Linen tapes Steel tapes Ranging rods Prismatic compass Theodolite Total station GPS	5.1 Carry out contouring at 0.5m. Vertical interval from a mesh of spot heights.	Guide students to conduct practical	Explain the concept of contoured plans		

	General Objective: 6.0 Understand setting out procedure for a medium sized building including access roads.						
WEEK	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teachers Activities	Evaluation	
13-15	 6.1 Identify the equipment required to set-out a building with accompanying access roads. 6.2 Explain how to set-out a building and the accompanying constraints. 6.3 Construct profiles and datum for a building. 6.4 Explain how profiles are used to control excavation and foundation levels. 6.5 Identify the instruments used for taking internal and external dimensions. 6.6 Determine the areas of a building and its site. 6.7 Explain how running internal and external measurements are taken horizontally and vertically. 6.8 State the procedure for checking vertically of building using Theodolite, Optical Plumb and Plumb-Bulb. 6.9 Describe the invert of a drain, a sight rail and a traveler. 6.10 Calculate suitable length of a traveler and reduced levels of sight rails from given drawings. 	Explain activities 6.1 to 6. 15 to students	White board Projector Linen tapes Steel tapes Ranging rods Prismatic compass Theodolite Total station GPS	 6.1 Identify the equipment required to set-out a building with accompanying access roads. 6.2 Construct profiles and datum for a building. 6.3 Identify the instruments used for taking internal and external dimensions. 6.4 Determine the areas of a building and its sites. 	Guide students to conduct practical	State setting out procedure for a medium sized building including access roads	

ſ	6.11 Establish sight rails for		
	horizontal and depth		
	control of a straight drain		
	between manholes.		
	6.12 Explain the survey terms		
	used in road construction.		
	6.13 Describe methods of route		
	surveying.		
	6.14 Describe the types of		
	control used for		
	Embankments, cuttings		
	and levels.		
	6.15 Calculate volumes of cut		
	and fill on a given straight		
	road with transverse		
	sloping ground.		

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and	60
	understanding	
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY									
COURSE TITLE: BASIC RAILWAY SIGNALLING AND COMMUNICATIONS COURSE CODE: RWE 121 UNIT: 3 CONTACT HOURS: 3HOURS/WEEK									
	THEORETICAL:1 HOUR/WEEK								
SEMESTER: ONE	PRE-REQUISITE : NONE		PRACTICAL: 2HOURS/WEEK						

Goal: The course is designed to enable students acquire training for railway signaling and communications.

General Objectives:

On Completion of this course, the students should be able to:

- 1.0 Understand the elementary idea of current flow.
- 2.0 Know the application of ohm's law.
- 3.0 Understand the application of Kirchhoff's law.
- 4.0 Understand the concept of power and energy.
- 5.0 Understand the effect of electric current.
- 6.0 Understand the principles of Electromagnetic Induction.
- 7.0 Understand the basic phenomenon of electrostatics.
- 8.0 Know the basics of Alternating Current (A.C)/Direct Current (D.C) theory.
- 9.0 Understand Signal and Communications fundamentals
- 10.0 Understand Route Relay interlocking (RRI) and Central Control Panel in Signal Control Systems
- 11.0 Understand train Control Communications
- 12.0 Understand the concept of Operation Signal
- $13.0\ Understand\ Railway\ Telephone\ network$

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY									
COURSE : BASIC SIGNALLING AND COMMUNICATION S	COURSE: BASIC SIGNALLING AND COMMUNICATION S COURSE CODE: RWE 121 CONTACT HOURS: 3 HOURS								

GOAL: This course is designed to enable students acquire training for railway signaling and communications.

GENERAL OBJECTIVE 1.0: Understand the elementary idea of current flow.

COUR						COURSE SPECIFICATION: PRACTICAL CONTENT		
Week	Specific Learning Outcom	nes	Teacher's	Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Outcomes	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
1	1.1 State the Composition of an atom and their corresponding charges.	Explain 2		White boa relevant te Electrical S	rd, Projector and xtbooks	Determine the unit of current, resistance, potential difference and electromotive force.	Carryout practical experiment to determine the unit of current, resistance, potential difference and electromotive	State the difference between resistance, potential difference and
	1.2 Define electric Current.			Multimetro	es and AC devices		force.	electromagnetic force
	1.3 Explain the concept of resistance, potential difference and electromotive force.							
	1.4 State the unit of current, resistance, potential difference and electromotive force							
	1.5 Define the unit of current resistance, potential difference and electromotive force							

	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 2.0	: Know The Applicati	on of Ohm's Law.			
2	2.1 State ohm's law. 2.2 Verify ohm's law by experiment 2.3 Solve problems applying ohm's law to basic electrical circuits. 2.4 Determine the equivalent resistance in series and parallel. 2.5 Solve problems in 2.3 and 2.4	Explain activities 2.1-2.5	White board Projector Multimetres AC devices and resistors	Verify ohm's law by experiment Determine the equivalent resistance in series and parallel.	Carryout experiment to determine the equivalent resistance in series and parallel	State Ohm's law. Differentiate between series and parallel resistors connections.
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE:	3.0 Understand The A	pplication Of Kirchhoff's Law.			
3	 3.1 State Kirchhoff's 1st and 2nd law. 3.2 Solve simple problems involving Kirchhoff's 1st and 2nd law. 	Explain activities 3.1 and 3.2.	White board, Projector	-	-	-
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE: 4	.0 Understand The Co	ncept Of Power And Energy.	,	1	
4	4.1 Define power and energy.4.2 State the relationship between power, time, current, voltage and resistance.	Explain activities 4.1-4.4	White board, Projector.	-	-	-
	4.3 Write formula for energy using the relationship					

	between power, time, current, voltage and resistance. 4.4 Solve problems on relationship between power, time, current, voltage and resistance.					
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE:	5.0 Understand The Ef	fect of Electric Current.			
5-6	5.1 State the three effects of electric current.5.2 Explain how heat energy is produced by passage of current through a resistor (conductor).	Explain activities 5.1 – 5.16.	White board. Projector. Multimetres. Resistors	Determine the heating effect of electric current experimentally. Determine Faraday's law experimentally.	Guide the Student to verify the heating effect of electric current. Guide the Students to verify Faraday's law.	State the effect of electric current on a conductor
	5.3 State practical application of the heating effect of electric current. (cooker, electric iron, electric furnaces, thermocouple)			Plot the magnetic field produced by a straight conductor, two parallel conductors and solenoid.	Perform experiment to determine the direction of the force on conductor carrying current which is situated in the magnetic field.	
	5.4 Explain how chemical reaction occurs when current passes through an electrolyte.			Determine the direction of the force on conductor carrying current which is situated in the magnetic field.		
	5.5 Explain Faraday's law of electrochemical equivalent.			Determine the direction of the force on conductor carrying current situated in magnetic field using the Fleming's left-hand rule.		
	5.6 Solve problems involving faraday's law of					

		1		T	
	electrochemical				
	equivalent				
	5.7 Explain the chemical				
	reaction in				
	electroplating and				
	electrolysis in car				
	Battery.				
	Buttery.				
	5.8 Explain the magnetic				
	effect of electric				
	current.				
	current.				
	5.9 Explain the right hand				
	grip-rule.				
	grip-ruie.				
	5.10 State the cork screw rule.				
ľ	5.10 State the cork serew rule.				
	5.11 Explain how force is				
ĺ	exerted on a conductor				
	carrying current which				
	is situated in a				
	magnetic field.				
_	5.12 State the relationship				
١					
	between the force, the				
	current and the flux.				
	512.61 11 4				
	5.13 Solve problems on the				
	relationship between				
	the force, the current				
	and the flux.				
	5.14 Explain how magnetic				
	effect is made use of				
	in the moving coil				
	instrument, electric				
	bell, motors, etc.				
	5.15 Explain how the				
L				l .	

7	 6.1 Explain the principles of induction. 6.2 State Fleming's law. 6.3 Explain the principle of coil in the Carignition system. 6.4 Explain the construction of the generator. 	Explain activities 6.1-6.5	iples of Electromagnetic Induct White board. Projector. Ignition coil. Generator. Galvanometre. Multimetre Rheostat	Determine the magnetic flux line. Determine the voltage input and output in a coil ignition system. Demonstrate how Direct Current (DC) produced by a generator is converted to an Alternating Current (AC).	Perform experiment to determine the magnetic flux line. Guides the Students to demonstrate the process of current conversion from DC to AC.	Explain the process of current conversion from DC to AC.
8	7.1 Explain theprinciples of electric charges.7.2 Define the colour codes.7.3 Define capacitance.	Explain activies 7.1-7.9.	White board, Projector, Capacitor,	Construct a simple parallel plate capacitor.	Guide the Students to construct a simple parallel plate capacitor.	State the importance of Capacitor in a simple parallel plate.

7.4 Explain the use of			State the factors
capacitorasan			that affect the
electrical charge storing			capacitance of a
device.			parallel plate
device.			paranerplate
7.5 Describe the construction			
of a simple parallel			
plate capacitor.			
7.6 State formula relating to			
capacitance to area of			
plates, thickness of the			
dielectric.			
7.7 State the relationship			
between charges			
applied, voltage and			
capacitance.			
7.8 Derive expression for			
capacitors in series and			
parallel.			
7.0.5-1			
7.9 Solve problems on 7.7 and 7.8.			
anu 7.8.			

	GENERAL OBJECTIVE: 8.	.0 Know The Basic A.	C Theory			
9	8.1 Explain the A.C wave forms (sinusoidal, triangular, square, saw tooth, etc.) 8.2 Define the common AC frequency period, cycle, and instantaneous value from factor value. 8.3 Draw relationship between root mean square values, average value, and peak value, crest value and form factor. 8.4 Solve problems on 8.3. 8.5 Illustrate graphically the relationship between current and voltage in AC circuit containing resistance, capacitor and inductor both separately and combined. 8.6 Derive expression for	Explain activities 8.1 to 8.9.	White board, Projector, Capacitor, Resistor, Inductor Multimetre	Illustrate graphically the relationship between current and voltage in AC circuit containing resistance, capacitor and inductor both separately and combined.	Guides student to illustrate relationship between current and voltage in AC circuit containing resistance, capacitor and inductor both separately and combined.	State three type of powers in an AC circuit. State the conditions necessary for occurrence of resonance frequency in an AC circuit.
	8.7 Define apparent power (A), reactive power (Q), and active power (P).					
	8.8 State that power factor is the ratio of active to					

	apparent power.					
	8.9 Solve problems relating to 8.6,8.7,8.8					
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 9.0 Unde	erstand Signal and Con	nmunications Funda	mentals		
10	9.1 Define signalling and communications in railway Engineering Technology 9.2 Classify signal 9.3 Describe: (i) Stop signal or Semaphore signal (ii) Disc signal (iii) Collared light signal • Outer signal • Home signal • Starts signal • Advance signal • Routing signal • Calling signal • Calling signal 9.4 Define route indicators in signalling 9.5 List types of route indicators 9.6 List various types of layout signals 9.7 Describe types of train movements controls. 9.8 Define interlocking	Explain activities 9.1 to 9.8.	Marker Boards, Projector, Semaphore devise Disc devise Colored light devise Lever Chart	Identify devices used in signaling Identify control movements used in train	Carryout classification of signal into groups Demonstrate semaphore signal and others Demonstrate indicators used in signaling	State the three types of signaling devices used in train movement controls

GENE	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 10.0 Understand Route Relay Interlocking (RRI) and Control Panel in Signal Control System								
11	10.1 Define relay interlocking	Explain activities	Marker Board	Identify the components of	Demonstrate the	Explain the			
	10.2 5 1:	2.1 to 2.9		relay interlocking	principle of	principles of			
	10.2 Explain principles of relay		Projector		interlocking with	relay interlocking			
	interlocking		Model of	Identify components of Route Relay interlocking and Central	the aid of simulation	with the aid of simulation			
	Interiocking		components of	control panel.	software	software			
	10.3 Explain why relay		interlocking	control panel.	Software	software			
	interlocking is necessary		system		Demonstrate how				
					point at point are				
			Interlocking		operated by				
	10.4 D 3 4 1 6 1		table		levers				
	10.4 Describe method of relay		Models of Relay		Carryout field				
	Interlocking		interlocking and control panel		trip				
	interlocking		control panel		Carryout				
	10.5 Describe devices used in				identification of				
	relay interlocking				various				
					components of				
	10.6 Explain Route Relay				Route Relay				
	Interlocking				interlocking and				
	menocking				central control				
	10.7 Explain central control				panel				
	panels in signal control								
	system								
	100 F 1: D 11 / 1 :								
	10.8 Explain Panel Interlocking								
	10.9 Explain solid state								
	interlocking								

GENE	RAL OBJE	ECTIVE 11.0 Understand	Train Control Comm	nunications			
12	be a con	explain how trains can monitored by a signal ntroller explain block current and in communications	Explain activities 11.1 to 11.2.	Marker Board Model of Railway components on Telecommunicat ions and radio equipment / accessories	Identify various Communication Components	Carryout identification of components in Telecommunicati ons and radio equipment / accessories used train control communications	State the importance of telecommunications in train control.
GENE	 RAL OBJE	ECTIVE 12.0 Understand	Railway Telephone n	etworks			
13	Microwav network 12.2 Ex	eplain Railway we Communications Explain wireless Emmunication system Explain Data Network	Discuss Microwave Communications network Discuss wireless communication system Discuss data network	Marker board Various network signal Microwave, Wireless and Data network trainers	Identify various communications platform in Railway system	Carryout Identification of components in railway telecommunicatio ns.	State the importance of telecommunicari ons in railway signaling, e.g Global System for Mobile Railway (GSM-R)
GENE	RAL OBJE	ECTIVE 13.0 Understand	the Concept of Opera	tional Signals			
14-15	13.2 Ex	plain Hand signals plain fixed signals escribe Detonating	Explain how to exhibit relevant hand signals to a driver	White board Charts and other teaching aids	Use flag as signal, colored lamps/torch light at reduced visibilities	Demonstrate the use of flag colour land/touch light as signals	State the importance of conventional signaling in train control
	13.3 De	serioe Detonating	Explain essential	Colored lamp	Identify location of each signals in and around the	Demonstrate the	mechanism.

signals and Flares	features and working of fixed	Touch lights	station	use of semaphore	
	signals	S	Identify detonators and flares	Demonstrate the	
		Red flags	used at various distance.	use of detonators	
	Describe how to use			and flares	
	detonators and flares	Yellow and			
		black flags			
		Semaphores			
		Detonators			
		and Flares			

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY									
COURSE TITLE: RAILWAYTRACK COURSE CODE: RWE 122 UNIT: 4 CONTACT HOURS: 4HOURS/WEEK									
TECHNOLOGY 1									
			THEORETICAL: 2HOUR/WEEK						
SEMESTER: 1	PRE-REQUISITE : NONE		PRACTICAL:2HOURS/WEEK						

Goal: This course is design to equip the students with adequate knowledge of a railway track.

General Objectives: On Completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- 1 Understand Railway track Geometry and track stresses
- 2 Understand the various classification of Railway gauges and the meaning of "Permanent Way" and its main components
- 3 Understand the basic knowledge on Rails
- 4 Understand the concept of rail track sleepers
- 5 Know the functions of railway Ballast
- 6 Understand the fundamentals of railway track formation and drainage
- 7 Know the various types of track fittings and fasteners.
- 8 Understand track alignment and surveying.
- 9 Know the working tools technicques and types of man power or labour required for track construction works. (Skilled or unskilled)

COURSE TITLE: RAILWAY TRACK TECHNOLOGY		COURSE CODE: RWE 122		UNIT: 4	CONTACT HOURS: 4HRS/WEEKS		HRS/WEEKS
	COURSE: Railway Track Technology 1				THEO	RETICAL: 2HO	DURS/WEFK
	MESTER : ND I/2	PRE-REQUISIT	TE : None			TICAL: 2HOUR	
	is course is design to equip the students w			ack	TRACE	TOTIL: ZITOCI	VVIII
Godis. III	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 1.0: Unde						
	THEORETICAL CONTENT	istana itanway at	iek geomeny and th		RACTIO	CAL CONTENT	<u> </u>
WEEK/S	SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOME	TEACHERS	RESOURCE	SPECIFIC LEAR		TEACHERS	EVALUATION
W EEIG/S		ACTIVITY	RESOURCE	OUTCOME	111110	ACTIVITY	EVALUATION
	1.1. Define Railway Track	Explain	White board	Identify the various)11C	Carryout the	Explain the
1-2	1.2. Illustrate Railway Track Geometry	activities 1.1 to	Cart	component of rail		identification	function of
1-2	1.3.list the various components of	1.7 to students.	Models of	track and the perr		of railway	various
	railway track	1.7 to students.	railway tracks	way	mancin	track	components of
	1.4. Explain the function of various		and its	way		components	railway track
	components of railway track		comonents			Components	ranway track
	1.5. Explain the requirement of an ideal		Demonstration				
	track.		ground				
	1.6. Explain the capacity of the railway		ground				
	track						
	1.7. Explain the forces and stresses						
	acting on the track.						
GENERAL	L OBJECTIVE 2.0 Understand the var	rious classification	n of Railway Gauge	<u> </u>			
3-4	1.1 Define Rail Gauges	Explain	White board	Identify the differ	ent rail	Carryout the	State the various
		activities 2.1 to	Models of	gauges		identification	classification of
	1.2 Identify various Gauges	2.5	Railway tracks	8803		of rail gauges	Railway Gauges
	obtainable in the world		and its			or run gauges	Timit, and Sampes
	ootamasis in the world		components				
	1.3 Identify the factors affecting the						
	choice of Rail Gauges						
	1.4 Identify the problem of change of						
	gauges						
	1.5 Identify the Benefits of Ungauged						
	track						
GENERAL	L OBJECTIVE 3.0 Understand basic kn	owledge on rails.	1			I	
5-7	3.1 Define Rail	Explain	White board	Identify the vario	us type	Identify the	Explain the
	3.2 Explain the functions of Rail	activates 3.1 to		of rails	<i>J</i> 1	various type of	
	3.3 List the types of Rails	3.14	Universal Tensile	Carryout grade te	st on	rails	Rail

3.5 List the Disadva types of 3.6 Mention Require Section 3.7 Explain Rail sec 3.8 Explain determing rails 3.9 Explain chemics steel 3.10 Explain (i) (ii) (iii) (iii) (iii) (iv) E (iv) E (iv) Wall 3.11 Explain 3.12 Explain 3.12 Explain 3.12 Explain 3.13	n the Basic ements of an ideal rail n design criteria of a etion n the criteria for ining the length of n the quality and al composition of Rail		Testing Machine (UTM) Hardness Tester	rail	Carryout the following test on rail -Tensile test -Hardness test	
	g of Rails Buckling of Rail					
	n failure of Rail	1 1 "				
	E 4.0 Understand Basic ki			T1 (C 4)	T1 ('C (1	T 1 ' 4
sleepers 4.3 Discuss to sleeper 4.4 Explain s 4.5 List class 4.6. Explain 4.6 List the r	the functions of a the Requirement of a spacing of sleepers sification of sleeper each in 4.5 merits and	Explain activities 4.1 to 4.7	White board Models of Railway tracks and its components	Identify the various type of sleepers	Identify the various type of sleepers	Explain the functions of a sleepers
demerits 4.7 Explain	defects of sleeper		427			

GENERA	L OBJECTIVE 5.0 Know the functions of	of railway Ballast				
10-11	 5.1 Define Ballast 5.2 List the functions of Ballast 5.3 Explain the characteristic of railway Ballast 5.4 Explain the types of Ballast 5.5 List the advantages and Disadvantages of the various Types of Ballast 5.6 Explain the dimension of Railway Ballast 5.7 State the comparison of different materials use as Ballast 5.8 Explain the methods of Ballast Measurements 	Explain activities 5.1 to 5.8	White board Abrasion resistant testing machine Aggregate impact testing machine Metal gauge plate Sets of Sieves Enamel tray Weighing balance Aggregate	Test for physical properties of ballast	carryout the following tests: i. Aggregate Abrasion test ii. Aggregate impact test iii.Flakiness test	Explain the characteristic of railway Ballast
GENERA	L OBJECTIVE 6.0 Understand the funda	amentals of railway	y track formation and	d drainage		
12	 6.1 Explain Railway function 6.2 Explain the function of Formation 6.3 Explain the design Aspect of the formation 6.4 Explain the execution of Earth work in embankment and cuttings 6.5 Explain blanket and its materials 6.6 Explain the function of blanket 6.7 Explain Track drainage 6.8 Identify the source of water in railway track 6.9 Explain drainage of seepage Water 6.10 Explain failure of Railway embankments (i) Explain the cause of failure (ii) Explain Remedial measure 	Explain activities 6.1 to 6.10	White board Casagrande equipment Cone penetrometer Sieves and shakers	Carryout soil classification tests	carryout the following soil classification test i. Grains size ii.Consistency limit iii.permeability test	Explain the function of Formation

GENERA	L OBJECTIVE 7.0 Know the various ty	pes of track fittings	and fasteners	1	<u>I</u>	<u> </u>
13	 7.1 Define Rail joint 7.2 List the requirement of ideal rail joint 7.3 List the Types of Rail Joint 7.4 Explain each in 7.3 7.5 Explain the requirement of an ideal fasteners 7.6 Explain: (i) fish plates (ii) Requirement of fish plate (iii) failure of fish plate 7.7 Explain the functions of the following: spike, Bolt, Chairs, Keys, Bearing plates 	Explain activities 7.1 to 7.87	White board Samples of Fasteners	identify the various types of fasteners	identify the various types of fasteners	List the requirement of ideal rail joint
GENERA	L OBJECTIVE 8.0 Understand Track a	lignment and sur	veying	•		
14	8.1 Define track alignment and Surveying 8.2 Explain the Basic Requirement of a good alignment 8.3 Explain the factors affecting Alignment 8.4 Explain survey for track Alignment 8.5 Explain Reconnaissance survey (i) instrument use /Required (ii) factors considered during Recognizance survey 8.6 Explain location survey 8.7 Explain drawing work to rail way track.	Explain activities 8.1 to	White board Theodolite Total Station Measuring tape Ranging staff Compass etc	Expose the student To the use of Basic survey equipment	Carryout simple survey using the basic survey equipment	Explain the Basic Requirement of a good alignment

	GENERAL OBJECTIVES: 9.0 works skilled or unskilled) Know the working to	ols techniques and t	ypes of man power of labour	required for track c	construction
15	9.1 Define working tools	State the functions of all the working	White Board Working tools	Working tools must be seen physically from the	Guide students to conduct the	List various types of
	9.2 List various types of working tools use in the track	tools and category of users.	use in the track	stones	practical	working tools use in the track
	9.3 Explain the functions of each working tool					
	9.4 Define skilled and unskilled labour					
	9.5 List the types of skilled and unskilled labour required in the track					
	9.6 Explain the track skilled and unskilled labour e.g. length men gauger or foremen, Technical officer etc					

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Assignment	At least Two (2) assignment to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY									
COURSE TITLE: ROLLING STOCK COURSE CODE: RWE 123 CREDIT UNIT: 3 CONTACT HOURS: 3HOURS/WEEK									
TECHNOLOGY									
YEAR: ONE			THEORETICAL: 1HOUR/WEEK						
SEMESTER: TWO	PRE-REQUISITE : NONE		PRACTICAL:2HOURS/WEEK						

Goal: The course is designed to acquaint the students with knowledge of Rolling Stock

General Objectives:

On completion of this module, the students should be able to:

- 1.0 Understand the basic concept of Rolling stock;
- 2.0 Understand the power transmission in rolling stock;
- 3.0 Understand the braking system in rolling stock;
- 4.0 Understand the suspension system in rolling stock;
- 5.0 Understand Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) in Rolling Stock;
- 6.0 Understand the basic maintenance of rolling stock;

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY.								
COURSE: ROLLING STOCK TECHNOLOGY			COURSE CODE: RWE 123		CON	CONTACT HOURS: 3HOURS		
GOAL: THE COURSE IS DESIGNED TO ACQUAINT THE STUDENT WITH KNOWLEDGE OF ROLLING STOCK								
COURSE SPECIFICATION: THEORETICAL CONTENT COURSE SPECIFICATION: PRACTICAL CONTENT								
			Learning	Specific Learning				
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Resources	Objective		Teacher's Activities	Evaluation	
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 1.0 Understand the basic concept of Rolling stock.							
1-3	1.1 Define Rolling stock 1.2 Explain the following types of Rolling stock: i. locomotive; ii. Railing car; iii. Coaches; iv. wagon, etc 1.3 Explain the components of the types listed in 1.2 1.4 Explain the train system and sub—systems 1.5 Explain the human factor requirements in rolling stock.	Explain the activities in 1.1 to 1.4. Explain how human factors are considered in rolling stock.	Marker Board; Projector; Models of rolling stocks	Identify types of rostock. Demonstrate influe of human factorso rolling stock.	ence	Carry out identification of different types of rolling stock Carry out the activities in 1.5	List the various types of rolling stock.	
GENE	RAL OBJECTIVE 2.0 Underst	and the Power Transmi	ssion in Rolling Sto	ock				
4-6	2.1 Define Power 2.2 Discuss power Requirement of the	Explain activities in 2.1 to 2.6.	Marker board; Projector;	Demonstrate using anology of power to move train coaches wagons and source fuels used.	to s,	Carryout activities in 2.1 to 2.5.	State the principle of power transmission in rolling stock.	
	followings:							
	(i) Locomotive (ii) Coaches (iii) Wagons							

	(iv) Rail cars						
	2.3 Discuss the followingSources oflocomotive power						
	(i) Diesel – Mechanical (ii) Diesel – Electric (iii) Diesel-Hydraulic 2.4 List the essential parts of a locomotive						
	2.5 Explain each in 2.4						
	2.6 List the advantages and						
	disadvantages of power						
	sources in 2.3						
GENERAL OBJECTIVE 3.0 Understand Braking System in Rolling Stock							
7-8	 3.1 Explain theconcept of braking system. 3.2 List the types of braking system used in a locomotives 3.3 Explain each in 3.2 3.4 Discuss the working principle of the following: (i) Compressed air brake (ii) Vacuum brake 	Explain the types of braking system.	White board Models of braking system	Identify types of braking systems inrolling stock.	Demonstrate the activities in 3.4.	State the difference between compressed air and vacuum braking system in locomotives.	

		T		<u> </u>	I			
	3.5 Discuss the advantage in 3.4 (i & ii).							
GENERAL OBJECTIVE 4.0 Understand the suspension system in rolling stock								
9-10	 4.1 Define suspension system 4.2 List the types of Suspension system in Rolling stock 4.3 Explain each in 4.2. 4.4 List the components of a suspension system in rolling stock. 4.5 Explain each in 4.4. 	Explain activities in 4.1 to 4.5.	White board Projector Models of suspension system.	Identify the type of suspension system in rolling stock.	Carryout activities in 4.2 and 4.4.	State the functions of suspension system in rolling stock.		
GENERAL OBJECTIVE 5.0 Understand Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) in Rolling Stock								
11-13	 5.1 Explain the following terms in rolling stock: i. Heating ii. Ventilation iii. Air conditioning 5.2 List the different units of HVAC. 5.3 Explain each in 5.2. 	Explain activities (HVAC)in 5.1 to 5.3.	White board Projector Models of HVAC.	Identify the units of HVAC	Carryout activities in 5.2.	State the effects of poor ventilation system in a locomotive.		

GENERAL OBJECTIVE 6.0 Understand the Basic Maintenance of Rolling Stock									
14-15	6.1 Explain monitoring and visual check on the different types of rolling stock: (i) locomotives (ii) Railing cars (iii) Coaches (v) Wagons, etc. 6.2 Explain the types of maintenance schedules as related to the rolling stock in 6.1.	Explain how each rolling stock is maintained by monitory inspection and visual check	White board Projector Models of rolling stock.	Identify critical areas requiring maintenance.	Carry out activities of maintenance as mention in 6.2.	State the importance of maintenance ir rolling stock.			

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Assignment	At least Two (2) assignment to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

COURSE TITLE: Technical Report Writing	Course Code: RWE 124	UNIT:2	CONTACT HOURS: 2
			THEORETICAL: 2 HOURS/WEEK
YEAR/SEMESTER: ND I/2 nd	PRE-REQUISITE:-None		PRACTICAL: 0 HOURS/WEEK

Goal: To enable the students acquire basic knowledge of Technical Report Writing.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES: On completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- 1.0 Know Content of a Technical Report
- 2.0 Understand the information that is required in technical report writing

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY							
COURSE CODE: RWE 124	UNIT: 2	CONTACT HOURS: 2					
		THEORETICAL: 2 HOURS/WEEK					
PRE-REQUISITE:-		PRACTICAL: 0HOURS/WEEK					
	COURSE CODE: RWE 124	COURSE CODE: RWE 124 UNIT: 2					

Goal: To enable the students acquire basic knowledge of Technical Report Writing

GENERAL OBJECTIVE 1:0 Know Content of a Technical Report

THEORETICAL CONTENTS			PRACTICAL CONT	TENTS		
WK	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Resources	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
1-7	1.1 Define technical reports 1.2 Identify the purpose of technical reports 1.3 Explain types and uses of technical reports 1.4 Explain the methodology and sequence of writing technical report 1.5 Preliminary sections of technical reports -Table of contents, certification page, list of Tables, list of Figures, etc. 1.6 Discuss the methods of determining the following in technical reports: -determination of topic and title - justification of title - abstract or synopsis of the report - aim and objectives of the report classification of data - scope and limitation of project	Explain to the students activities 1.1-1.6	Lecture notes, video clips and Multimedia			

	(graphical method, tabular method descriptive method) -Presentation of data (use of appendices) clearly - explain how it should be made and correct. 1.7 Key sections of final year project -Introduction, literature review, methodology, results & discussions, conclusions. General Objective 2:0 Understand	the information that is require	d in technical report wr	iting	
8-15	2.1 Explain the various types of information that would be required in reports. 2.2 Determine the factors that influence solutions 2.3 Explain Railway Engineering conclusions arising from factors 2.4 Select criteria required in case studies 2.5 Determine critical analysis of case studies 2.6 Produce summary 2.7 Make propositions (Author's propositions)	Explain to the students activities 2.1-2.14.	Lecture notes, video clips and Multimedia		

2.8 Develop conclusion			
to a technical report			
2.9 Write referencesand			
bibliography			
in standard format			
2.10 Explain terms of			
reference in report			
2.11 Explain the			
difference			
between facts			
and opinions			
2.12 Explain how			
facts and			
opinions may be			
distinguished in			
writing report			
2.13 Write reports on			
selected technical			
matters			
2.14 Rewrite the			
Abstract			

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Assignment	At least Two (2) assignment to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

SEMESTER 3 ND 2

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY	COURSE CODE: GNS 201	UNIT: 2	TOTAL CONTACT HOURS: 2
ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY			
COURSE TITLE: USE OF ENGLISH II			THEORETICAL:2Hours/Week
SEMESTER: 1	Pre-requisite: -GNS 101		PRACTICAL:0Hours/Week

COURSE MAIN AIM/GOAL: This course is designed to consolidate the student's competence in the use of English. At the end of the course the student should understand the rules and techniques of English grammar and perform well in the use of the language.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES: On completion of this course, the student should be able to:

- 1. Understand the rules of grammar.
- 2. Write good essays.
- 3. Comprehend the difference between denotative and connotative uses of words.
- 4. Understand the techniques of comprehension and summary writing.
- 5. Appreciate literature in English.

PROGI	PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY								
COUR	SE: USE OF ENGLISH II		COURSE CODE:	GNS 201 CONTACT H	OURS: HOU	RS			
GOAL	GOAL:								
COUR	SE SPECIFICATION: THEORE	ETICAL CONTENT	Γ	COURSE SPECIFICATIO	N: PRACTICAL	CONTENT			
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation			
	General Objective 1.0:Understa	and the rules of gran							
1-3	1.1Define phrase.	Explain phrase.	Text books	Define phrase.	Assist	Class work,			
	1.2Identify the types of phrases, e.g. noun, phrase, adjectival phrase etc. 1.3Define clause. 1.4Define sentence 1.5Identify the different types of sentences e.g. simple compound, complex and compound-complex.	Explain types of phrases. Explain the clause with examples. Explain sentence with examples. Explain with examples, the different types	White board Marker Projector CD	Identify phrases in given sentence Define the clause. Identify various clauses in given sentences. Define sentences. Identify types of sentences. construct sentences.	Supervise, Guide and Correct students' activities	Assignments and Tests			
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	of sentences. Teacher's	Learning	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's	Evaluation			
WEEK	Specific Learning Objectives	Activities	Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Activities	Evaluation			
	General Objective 2.0: Write g	good essays.							
4-6	2.1 List the different types of essay.	Explain with relevant examples the different types of essay.	Textbooks, White board, Marker, Project, CD/DVD	Define essay, list the different types of essay. Identify the features of each type of essay listed in 2.1. above. Generate/gather relevant information on a given topic. Draw up a good outline. Write a good essay on a given topic.	Assist Supervise, Guide and Correct students' activities	Class work Assignment Tests			
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation			

	General Objective 3.0: Comprehend the difference between denotative and connotative uses of words.						
7-9	3.1 Define the term denotation. 3.2 Explain the term connotation.	Explain denotation with examples. Explain connotation with examples.	Textbooks, White board, Marker, Project, CD/DVD	Define denotation. Identify words used denotatively. Define connotation with examples. Use words connotatively. Distinguish between denotative and connotative usage.	Assist Supervise, Guide and Correct students' activities. Provide sentences		
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation	
	General Objective 4.0: Unders				T	_	
10-12	4.1 Define comprehension 4.2 Define summary writing	Explain the concept of comprehension. Give hints on answering questions on comprehension passages. Explain summary.	Textbooks, White board, Marker, Project, CD/DVD	Define comprehension. Answer questions on passages read. Define summary. Write within a specified length, good summary of given passages. Give contextual explanation to statements from the texts used.	Assist Supervise, Guide and Correct students' activities.	Class work Assignments Tests	
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation	
	General Objective 5.0: Apprec	ciate literature in Eng	glish.				
13-14	5.1 Define drama 5.2 Explain the types of drama. e.g. comedy, tragedy, tragic-comedy farce, burlesque, opera. 5.3 Explain the terminology of drama, e.g. act, resolution, conflict, soliloquy. 5.4 Distinguish between	Explain drama with examples. Explain types of drama with examples. List the terminologies Explain the terminologies	Textbooks, White board, Marker, Project, CD/DVD	Define drama. List the types of drama. Role play. List the terminologies of drama. Explain the terminologies of drama. Give examples of the terminologies from the	Direct Demonstrate Guide Supervise Correct Produce	Class work Assignments Tests	

radio and television drama.	with examples.	reading texts.	
	Explain with	Define radio drama.	
	examples the	Define television drama.	
	differences	Discuss the	
	between radio	characteristics of both	
	and television	radio and television	
	drama.	drama.	
		Role play	
		Answer essay questions	
		in a given	
		drama text.	

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY	COURSE CODE: EED 216	UNIT: 2	TOTAL CONTACT HOURS: 2
ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY			
COURSE TITLE: PRACTICE OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP			THEORETICAL:2Hours/Week
SEMESTER: 1	Pre-requisite: - EED 126		PRACTICAL:0Hours/Week

COURSE MAIN AIM/GOAL: This course is designed to provide the students with the tools to carryout research projects

Goal: this course is designed to enable students to acquire the knowledge of entrepreneurship

General Objectives: On completion of this course, the student should be able to:

- 1. Understand Financial Management
- 2. Know how to prepare simple accounts
- 3. Know simple cost preparation
- 4. Know product and job costing
- 5. Understand the Laws relating to formation of Companies
- 6. Understand Labour and Industrial Law
- 7. Understand Copyright and patent laws
- 8. Understand the nature of sale of goods

PROGRA	MME: NATIONAL DIPLO	OMA IN RA	ILWAY	ENGINEERING TE	CHN	OLOGY				
COURSE TITLE: PRACTICE OF COURSE CODE: EED 216 UNIT: 3 CONTACT HOURS			RS:							
ENTREF	PRENEURSHIP						3HOURS/WEEK			
									HOURS/WE	
	EMESTER: ND II/ 2			QUISITE : NONE			PRAC'	TICAL: 2H	OUR/WEEK	
	course is designed to enable			e knowledge of entrepro	eneur	ship				
	bjective 1.0: Understand Fin	ancial Mana	gement	,						
THEORE	ETICAL CONTENT						PR A	ACTICAL C	ONTENT	
WEEKS	SPECIFIC LEARNING	TEACHER		RESOURCES		ECIFIC		ACHER'S	RESOURO	CES
	OUTCOMES	ACTIVITY	Y			ARNING	AC	ΓΙVΙΤΥ		
					OU	TCOME				
1	1.1 Define financial	Illustrate a	ctivities	Marker, Magi-board						
	management	in 1.1 -1.4		Manuals,						
	1.2 Explain sources and			Recommended						
	types of finding			textbooks, Lecture						
	1.3 Define the concepts of			notes, Ropes and						
	cost, price, revenue, profit			Chairs pulley boice.						
	and break-even point.									
	1.4 Explain financial									
	statements e.g budgeting,									
	balance sheet, profit and									
	loss accounts, and cash									
	flow budget. General objective 2.0: Known			1						
2	2.1 Explain Dealing with	Illustrate a		Marker, Magi-board						
2	assets	in 2.1 -2.3	ctivities	Manuals,						
	2.2 Prepare profit and loss	111 2.1 -2.3		Recommended						
	statement.			textbooks, Lecture						
	2.3 Prepare balance sheet.			notes, Ropes and						
	2.5 Trepare balance sheet.			Chairs pulley boice.						
	General objective 3.0: Kno	ow simple co	ost prepara		I				I	
3-4	3.1 Determine labour	Illustrate a		Marker, Magi-board						
	costs.	in 3.1 -3.3		Recommended						
	3.2 Determine direct			textbooks, Manuals,						
	machine cost.			lecture notes, etc.						
	3.3 Determine Overheads:			Dusters						

	labour, machine, and general					
	General Objective 4.0: Kno	ow product and job co	esting			
5-6	4.1 Explain product costing 4.2 Explain Job costing 4.3 Explain Project costing	Illustrate activities in 4.1-4.3 with diagrams and make notes where necessary	Marker, Magi-board Recommended textbooks, Manuals, lecture notes, etc. Dusters			
- 0	General Objective 50: Und			mpanies	Г	
7-8	5.1 Identify the fundamental concepts in company law. 5.2 Explain memorandum and Articles of Association. 5.3 Explain promoters, promotion and the prospectus. 5.4 Distinguish between shares and debentures. 5.5 Analyse the functions and powers of Directors, Secretaries and Auditors. 5.6 Explain liquidation of companies.	Illustrate activities in 5.1-5.6 with diagrams and make notes where necessary	Marker, Magi-board Recommended textbooks, Lecture notes, Manuals, Marker, Magi-board, Duster, etc.			
	General Objective 6.0: Und	erstand Labour and Ir	ndustrial Law			
9-10	6.1 Analyse the laws relating to employer - employee relationship 6.2 Explain industrial safety laws. 6.3 Examine water and public health laws. 6.4 Evaluate land	Illustrate activities in 6.1-6.4 with diagrams and make notes where necessary	Recommended textbooks, Lecture notes, Manuals, Marker, Magi-board , Duster, etc.			
	acquisition.					

	General Objective 7.0: Und	arctand Converget and	l natant laws		
11 12	-			T	
11-12	7.1 Explain copyrights	Illustrate activities	Recommended		
	7.2 Explain patent.	in 7.1-7.4 with	textbooks, Lecture		
	7.3 Explain rights and	diagrams and	notes, Manuals,		
	liabilities under the	make notes where	Marker, Magi-board,		
	copyrights and patient	necessary	Duster, etc.		
	laws.				
	7.4 Evaluate beach and				
	remedies				
	General Objective 8.0: Und	erstand the nature of	sale of goods		
13-14	8.1 Define contract of sale	Illustrate activities	Recommended		
	of goods	in 8.1 - 8.5	textbooks, Lecture		
	8.2 Distinguish sale of		notes, Manuals,		
	goods from other		Marker, Magi-board,		
	contracts		Duster, etc.		
	e.gbastar, hire purchase				
	and works and materials.				
	8.3 Explain duties of the				
	parties.				
	8.4 Explain passing of				
	properties and titles.				
	8.5 Examine breach and				
	remedies.				

Type of	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Assessment		
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total	·	100

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN	Course Code: MTH 211	UNIT: 2	Total Contact Hours:
RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY			
COURSE TITLE: CALCULUS			Theoretical: 2
			hours/week
Year/Semester: ND II /1	Pre-requisite:-MTH 111,		Practical: 0 hours/week
	MTH 113		

Goal: To enable the students acquire the basic knowledge of differential and integral calculus and apply same in solving problems.

General Objectives: On the completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- 1. Understand the basic concepts of differential calculus and its application in solving engineering problems.
- 2. Know integration as the reverse of differentiation and its application to engineering problems.
- 3. Understand first order homogenous linear ordinary differential equations with constant coefficients as applied to simple circuits.
- 4. Understand the basic concepts of partial differentiation and apply same to engineering problems.
- 5. Understand the methods of solving second order differential equations
- 6. Understand Laplace transform
- 7. Understand double integrals and their geometric and physical application.

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

COURSETITLE: CALCULUS CODE: MTH 211 CH/CU: 2

GOAL: To enable the students acquire the basic knowledge of differential and integral calculus and apply same in solving problems.

GENERAL OBJECTIVE 1.0: Understand the Basic Concepts of Differential Calculus And Their Application In Solving Engineering Problems.

	THEORETICAL CONTENT	Γ: 2 hours/week		PRACTICAL CONTEN	T: 0hours/week	
WK/S	Specific Learning Outcome	Teacher Activities	Resource	Specific Learning	Teacher	Resource
				Outcome	Activities	
	1.1 Define limits with	Define the limits and	Recommended	Define the limits and give	Correct any	Recommen
	examples. 1.2 State and prove the basic	gives examples.	textbooks,	examples.	error in the	ded
	theorems on limits.	Prove sine and tangent	whiteboard,	Prove sine and tangent of	students'	textbooks,
		of limit to be one (1) as	Lecture notes,	limit to be one (1) as θ	definitions and	whiteboard
	1.3 Prove that $\lim_{\theta \to 0} \frac{\tan \theta}{\theta} = 1$	θ tends to zero (0).	multimedia	tends to zero (0).	concepts.	, Lecture
1-4	$\lim_{n \to \infty} \sin \theta$	Differentiate a function	projector, and	Differentiate a function		notes,
	$\lim_{\theta \to 0} \frac{\sin \theta}{\theta} = 1$	from first principles.	computer.	from first principles.	Illustrate with	multimedia
	1.4 Define differentiation as an incremental notation of a	Show the formulae for		Show the formulae for	examples.	projector,
	function.	derivative of functions,		derivative of functions,		and
	1.5 Differentiate a function	Function of a function,		Function of a function,	Observe,	computer.
	from first principles.	products, and quotient		products, and quotient of	instruct and	
	1.6 Prove the formulae for derivative of functions,	of functions.		functions.	guide the	
	Function of a function,	Differentiate simple		Differentiate simple	students in the	
	products, and quotient of	algebraic,		algebraic, trigonometric,	exercises.	
	functions.	trigonometric,		logarithmic, exponential,		
	1.7 Differentiate simple algebraic, trigonometric,	logarithmic,		hyperbolic parametric,	Supervise the	
	logarithmic, exponential,	exponential, hyperbolic		inverse and implicit	students' work.	
	hyperbolic parametric,	parametric, inverse and		functions.		
	inverse and implicit	implicit functions.		Explain the rate of		
	functions. 1.8 Derive second derivative of	Explain the rate of		change of a function and		
	a function.	change of a function		the condition for turning		
	1.9 Apply differentiation to	and the condition for		point of a function.		
	simple engineering and	turning point of a		Explain the differences		
	technological problems. 1.10 Explain the rate of change	function.		between maximum and		
	of a function	Explain the differences		minimum value of a		
	1.11 Explain the condition for	between maximum and		function.		
	turning point of a function.	minimum value of a		Sketch the graph of a		
	1.12 Distinguish between	function.		function showing its		

	maximum and minimum value of a function. 1.13 Sketch the graph of a function showing its maximum, minimum points and points of inflexion. 1.14 Estimate error quantities from the small increment of a function. 1.15 Determine the tangent to a curve. 1.16 Determine the normal to a curve.	Sketch the graph of a function showing its maximum and minimum points and points of inflexion. Estimate error quantities from the small increment of a function. Determine the tangent and normal to a curve.		maximum and minimum points and points of inflexion. Estimate error quantities from the small increment of a function. Determine the tangent and normal to a curve.		
GENE	RAL OBJECTIVE 2.0: Know I	ntegration as The Reverse of	Differentiation Ar	nd Its Application to Enginee	ring Problems	
WK/S	Specific Learning Outcome	Teacher Activities	Resource	Specific Learning	Teacher	Resource
	2.1 Define integration as the	Define integration as the	Recommended	Outcome Define integration as the	Activities	Dagamana
	2.1 Define integration as the	Define integration as the reverse of differentiation.	textbooks,	reverse of differentiation.	Correct any error in the	Recommen ded
	reverse of differentiation.	Explain integration as a	whiteboard,	reverse of differentiation.	students'	textbooks,
	2.2 Explain integration as a	limit of summation of a	graph sheets,	Explain integration as a	definitions and	whiteboard
5-8	limit of summation of a	function.	Lecture notes,	limit of summation of a	concepts.	, Lecture
	function.	Explain the differences	multimedia	function.		notes,
	2.3 Distinguish between	between definite and	projector, and		Illustrate with	multimedia
	definite and indefinite	indefinite integrals.	computer.	Explain the differences	examples.	projector,
	integrals.	Determine definite and	_	between definite and	_	and
	2.4 Determine definite	indefinite integrals of a		indefinite integrals.	Observe,	computer.
	integrals of functions.	function.			instruct and	
	2.5 Determine the indefinite	Integrate algebraic,		Determine definite and	guide the	
	integrals of a function.	logarithmic, trigonometric		indefinite integrals of a function.	students in the	
	2.6 Integrate algebraic,	and exponential simple functions.		Tunction.	exercises.	
	logarithmic, trigonometric	Tunctions.		Integrate algebraic,	Supervise the	
	and exponential simple	List the methods of		logarithmic,	students' work.	
	functions.	integration.		trigonometric and	Stadelits Work.	
		Integrate algebraic and		exponential simple		
	2.7 List the methods of	trigonometric functions by		functions.		

integration.

2.8 Integrate algebraic and substitution method. List the methods of Integrate trigonometric trigonometric functions by and exponential functions integration. substitution method. by parts. 2.9 Integrate trigonometric Integrate algebraic Integrate algebraic and and exponential functions functions by partial trigonometric functions by parts. by substitution method. fraction. 2.10 Integrate algebraic Integrate trigonometric Integrate trigonometric and logarithmic functions and exponential functions functions by partial applying reduction by parts. fraction. formula. 2.11 Integrate trigonometric List standard forms of Integrate algebraic and logarithmic functions some basic integrals. functions by partial applying reduction Solve length of arc, area fraction. formula. under a curve, area 2.12 State standard forms of Integrate trigonometric between two curves. volume of revolution, and logarithmic functions some basic integrals. centre of gravity, centre of applying reduction 2.13 Calculate length of arc, surface area, second formula. area under a curve, area moment and moment of between two curves, List standard forms of inertia. volume of revolution, Define Trapezoidal and some basic integrals. centre of gravity, surface Simpson's rule as methods of approximating areas area, second moment and Solve length of arc, area under given curves. under a curve, area moment of inertia. Solve approximate area between two curves, 2.14 Define Trapezoidal and under a curve applying volume of revolution, Simpson's rule as methods Trapezoidal and centre of gravity, centre of approximating areas Simpson's rule. of surface area, second

moment and moment of

Define Trapezoidal and

Simpson's rule as

approximating areas

methods of

inertia.

Show the students how to

obtained from Trapezoidal and Simpson's rules with

compare the results

the results by direct

Apply integration to

integration.

under given curves.

under a curve applying

under a curve applying

Trapezoidal method.

2.15 Find approximate area

2.16 Find approximate area

Simpson's rule	. kinematics.	under given curves.
2.17 Compare resu from Trapezoi Simpson's rule results by dire	dal and s with the	Find approximate area under a curve applying Trapezoidal and Simpson's rule, and
integration. 2.18 Apply integration kinematics.	tion to	compare the results obtained with the results by direct integration.
		Apply integration to kinematics.

GENERAL OBJECTIVE 3.0: Understand First Order Homogenous Linear Ordinary Differential Equations With Constant Coefficients Applied

To Simple Engineering Problems

WK/S	Specific Learning Outcome	Teacher Activities	Resource	Specific Learning Outcome	Teacher Activities	Resource
9-12	3.1 Define first order differential equation. 3.2 Explain order, degree, general solution, boundary or initial conditions and particular solution of differential equations. 3.3 Explain linear first order linear differential equation. 3.4 Define first order homogenous differential equations. 3.5 List the methods of solving differential equations by separation of variables. 3.6 Identify differential equations equations reducible to the	Define first order differential equation. Explain order, degree, general solution, boundary or initial conditions and particular solution of differential equations. Define linear first order linear and first order linear and first order homogenous differential equations. List the method of solving differential equations by separation of variables. Identify differential equation reducible to the homogenous form. Explain and solve exact differential equations. Define integrating factors.	Recommended textbooks, whiteboard, graph sheets, Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.	Define first order differential equation. Explain order, degree, general solution, boundary or initial conditions and particular solution of differential equations. Define linear first order linear and first order homogenous differential equations. List the methods of solving differential equations by separation of variables. Identify differential equations reducible to	Correct any error in the students' definitions and concepts. Illustrate with examples. Observe, instruct and guide the students in the exercises. Supervise the students' work.	Recommen ded textbooks, whiteboard , Lecture notes, multimedia projector, and computer.

	homogenous form. 3.7 Explain exact differential equations. 3.8 Solve exact differential equations. 3.9 Define integrating factors. 3.10 Determine the solution of differential equations using integrating factors. 3.11 Define linear differential equations of the first order.	Determine the solution of differential equations using integrating factors. Define linear differential equations of the first order.		the homogenous form. Explain and solve exact differential equations. Define integrating factors. Determine the solution of differential equations using integrating factors. Define linear differential equations of the first order.		
	RAL OBJECTIVE 4.0: Underst					
WK/S	Specific Learning Outcome	Teacher Activities	Resource	Specific Learning	Teacher	Resource
				Outcome	Activities	
	4.1 Define partial	Define partial	Recommended	Apply partial	Correct any	Recommen
	differentiation.	differentiation.	textbooks,	differentiation to	error in the	ded
13-15	4.2 List and explain the uses		whiteboard,	engineering problems.	students'	textbooks,
	of partial derivatives.	List and explain the uses of	Lecture notes,		definitions and	whiteboard
	4.3 Solve problems on partial	partial derivatives.	multimedia		concepts.	, Lecture
	differentiation.		projector, and		Illustrate with	notes,
		Solve problems on partial	computer.		examples.	multimedia
	4.4 Apply partial	differentiation relating to			Observe,	projector,
	differentiation to engineering	engineering.			instruct and	and
	problems.				guide the	computer.
					students in the	
					exercises.	
					Supervise the	
					students' work.	

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	40
Total		100

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY	COURSE CODE: SUG 208	UNIT: 2	TOTAL CONTACT HOURS: 2
COURSE TITLE: ENGINEERING SURVEYING I			THEORETICAL:2Hours/Week
SEMESTER: 1	Pre-requisite: -		PRACTICAL:0Hours/Week

COURSE MAIN AIM/GOAL:

GENERAL OBJECTIVE:

- 1. Understand the basic principles and scope of engineering surveying.
- 2. Understand the basic principles of geometric design of routes.
- 3. Know how to set out routes consisting of straight and circular curves
- 4. Understand the methods of running, calculating plotting and drawing longitudinal sections and cross sections.
- 5. Understand methods of area computations
- 6. Understand methods of volumes computations
- 7. Understand the process of setting out structures.
- 8. Understand the specialized aspects of "as built" surveys.

PROGE	RAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA I	N RAILWAY EN	GINEERING TECH	INOLOGY			
COURS	SE: ENGINEERING SURVEYING	I	COURSE CODE: S	UG 208 CONTACT HOU	JRS: HOURS		
GOAL:				·			
COURS	SE SPECIFICATION: THEORETICA	AL CONTENT		COURSE SPECIFICATION: I	PRACTICAL CONT	CTICAL CONTENT	
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation	
	General Objective 1.0 : Understan	nd the basic princi	ples and scope of eng	gineering surveying.			
1-2	1.1 List the types and scales of plans required for constructions. 1.2 Describe the general procedure of setting out engineering works. 1.3 Describe the general procedure of "as built" surveys. 1.4 List the methods of surveying for construction. 1.5 State examples of engineering surveys where photogrammetry may be used. 1.6 Apply the uses of modern computational methods in engineering surveys. 1.7 Apply the uses of modern survey instruments in engineering surveys.	Explain activities 1.1 - 1.7 to students	OHP Charts Picture Video Maps	-		List the methods of surveying for construction	

Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	General Objective 2.0: Understar	nd the basic princi	ples of geometric desi	ign of routes.		
3	2.1 List the types and scales of plans required for route design. 2.2 Identify the geometrical elements of routes especially roads. 2.3 Distinguish between geometric design requirements of roads, railways, pipelines, electric power lines, etc.	Explain activities 2.1 - 2.3 to students	Maps Drawings Pictures	Carryout ranging, leveling, calculations, plotting and draw longitudinal and cross-sections at 30m internal of a proposed road alignments	Guide students to conduct the practicals	Identify the geometrical elements of routes especially roads.
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	General Objective 3.0: Know how	to set out routes	consisting of straight	and circular curves		
4-5	3.1 Describe the process of setting out long straight lines. 3.2 Derive mathematical relationships between circular curve elements. 3.3 Solve the problem of setting out the circular curve if there are obstructions to sighting the deflection angles. 3.4 Run through the chainage in a route comprising straight and circular curves. 3.5 Derive necessary formulae to set out circular curves by deflection angles. 3.6 Describe other methods of		Total Station Theodolite	Carry out simple circle ranging.	Guide students to conduct the practicals	Describe the process of setting out long straight lines.

Waak	setting out circular curves. 3.7 Utilise the tabulated deflection angles when occupying successive instrument stations along circular curves. 3.8 Set out a long circular curve by deflection angles using successive instrument stations.	Teacher's	Lagraing Dasayreas	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's	Evaluation
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Activities	
	General Objective 4.0: Understand					
6-7	4.1 Describe the basic principles of sectioning. 4.2 Distinguish between longitudinal sections and cross sections. 4.3 Range and set out cross sections. 4.4 Describe the methods of leveling the longitudinal section. 4.5 Illustrate methods of booking sectional observation. 4.6 Reduce the levels of all points and plot longitudinal section and cross sections. 4.7 Explain the essential difference between the plot of longitudinal section and cross section. 4.8 Explain why in practice cross sections are usually taken at intervals. 4.9 Carry out ranging, leveling, calculation• Lecture, plotting and drawing of longitudinal section and cross sections at 30m intervals of a proposed road alignment.	Explain activities 4.1 - 4.9 to students	Theodolite, staff, total station	Carry out Tacheometric Survey of the School of Engineering.	Demonstrate the procedure for tacheometric survey	Describe the basic principles of sectioning.

Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	General Objective 5.0: Understand	l methods of area	computations			
8	 5.1 Distinguish between rectilinear and irregular areas. 5.2 Describe the methods of obtaining the area using formulae for geometric figures. 5.3 Use the planimeter. 5.4 Calculate areas by the trapezoidal and by Smpson's rules. 5.5 Compare the methods of area calculations. 	Explain activities 5.1 - 5.5 to students	Drawing paper, Pencil, Eraser.Theodolite, level, tapes, staff.	Produce contoured plan using, theodolite along with levelling staff level with tape and staff	Demonstrate the use of theodolite in obtaining heights. Ditto using levels.	Distinguish between rectilinear and irregular areas.
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	General Objective 6.0: Understand					
9-10	 6.1 Explain the need for calculation of volumes of earthworks. 6.2 Derive the trapezoidal and prismoidal formulae. 6.3 Calculate volumes from 6.2 above. 6.4 Calculate volumes from contour lines. 6.5 Calculate volumes from spot heights. 	Explain activities 6.1 - 6.5 to students	Planimeter, drawing paper, Pencil, eraser. Calculators.	Carry out area computation of the School of Engineering with regular boundaries.	Divide area into grids of equal width. Use area method to explain the calculation using simpson, rule, and other methods including the planimeter.	Explain the need for calculation of volumes of earthworks.

Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	General Objective 7.0: Understand	d the process of se	tting out structures.			
11-12	7.1 Explain how setting out differs from ordinary surveying. 7.2 Describe the forms of horizontal and vertical controls needed by the setting out process. 7.3 Determine plans required for setting out. 7.4 Describe all the stages of setting out engineering structures. 7.5 Set out buildings.	Explain activities 7.1 - 7.5 to students	Planimeter, drawing paper, Pencil, eraser. Calculators.	Carry out volume computation of earth works with cut and fill and draw mass haul diagram.	Demonstrate how to obtain areas of cut and fill from cross-section. Demonstrate the arrangement and alignment of aerial photographs to obtain a centre line of a new road.	Explain how setting out differs from ordinary surveying
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	General Objective 8.0: Understand	l the specialized a	spects of "as built" su	irveys.		
13-15	8.1 Explain the need for "as built" surveys. 8.2 Identify the requirements of as "built" surveys. 8.3 Carry out the methods of surveying for existing and new works as finally constructed.	Explain activities 8.1 - 8.3 to students	Planimeter, drawing paper, Pencil, eraser. Calculators.	Explain the need for "as built" surveys.	Guide students to conduct the practical	Explain the need for "as built" surveys.

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	40
Total		100

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY								
COURSE: RAILWAY ENGINEERING COURSE CODE: RWE 211 CONTACT HOURS: 3 HOURS								
GOAL: This course is designed to provide the st	udent with required kno	wledge to be able to draw and interpret basic railway engineering						
drawing.								
COURSE SPECIFICATION: THEORETICAL O	CONTENT COURS	E SPECIFICATION: PRACTICAL CONTENT						
GENERAL OBJECTIVE:								

- Understand basic symbol for representing engineering components (civil, electrical and mechanical components)
 Know the construction of different geometric figures and shape
- 3. Understand the development and intersection of regular solid and planes
- 4. Understand assembly drawing
- 5. Understand the sectioning of drawing
- 6. Understand site plan and draw simple site plan
- 7. Understand reinforced concrete structural detailing

PRO	GRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLO	MA IN RAILWAY ENGI	NEERING TECHNOL	OGY					
COU	COURSE: Railway Engineering Drawing CODE:RWE211 Credit Unit: 2.0 CONTACT HOURS:3								
GOA	GOAL: This course is designed to provide the student with required knowledge to be able to draw and interpret basic railway engineering drawing								
GEN	ERAL OBJECTIVE 1.0:Under	stand basic symbol for re	presenting engineer	ing components					
THE	ORETICAL CONTENT: 1 hou	ır/week		PRACTICA	AL CONTI	ENT: 2 hours/week			
OBJ	ECTIVE 1.0: Understand bas	sic symbol for represent	ing engineering com	oonents.					
Wk	Specific Learning Outcome	Teachers' Activities	Learning Resource	es Specific Outcome	Learning	Teachers' Activities	Evaluation		
1-3	1.1 Identify the symbols for	Draw the variou	s Whiteboard	Draw basic syn	mbol for	Guild students to	Describe basic		
	representing the following: i. Machines ii. Wiring diagrams with codes iii. Switch gear, fuses, relays etc. iv. Voltage sources and current sources. v. Semi-conductor devices. vi. Resistors, Capacitors, Inductors, Transformers. vii. Doors viii. Widow ix. Wall x. Threads xi. Screws, xii. Bolts xiii. Nuts, keys, pulleys, gears. etc	components in objective 1.1 to 1.2	Drawing studio	representing components	various	carry out objective 1.2	symbols for representing engineering components		
	1.2 Draw the symbols in objective 1.1								
	OBJECTIVE 2.0 Know the	construction of differen	t geometric figures a	nd shape					
4-5	2.1 Carry out simple geometrical construction of an ellipse e.g. Tangent to an ellipse at any given point on theellipse, tangent to an ellipse from a givenpoint 'p' outside the	Draw activities in 2.1 to 2.8	Black board ruler Blackboard Tee Squ Blackboard Set Squ Black board Compa Black board Protrac Adjustable set squa 45° Set Square	ares objective 1.1 to		Guide, supervise and correct students' activities.	Locate the directrix and focus of a given parabolic curve		

	ellipse, etc		60 _o Set square			
	225:1		Drawing Table Pencil			
	2.2 Divide areas of plane/figure		Desk Sharper			
	plane/rigule		Drawing Instrument Set			
	2.3 Enlarge and reduce from		Drawing Table			
	the given areas of plane figure		Adjustable Set square			
			45° Set square			
	2.4 Define parabola and		60 ₀ Set square			
	hyperbola		Pencil			
			Desk Sharpener			
	2.5 Construct parabola and		French curve set			
	hyperbola using (a) Rectangular method		Drawing instrument			
	(b) Ordinate method					
	(c) tangent method					
	(d) offset method.					
						"
	2.6 Locate the directrix and					
	focus of a given parabolic					
	curve					
	2.7 Construct a curve of a					
	parabolic formthrough two					
	given points					
	8 1 1					
	2.8 Define involute to a					
	square, circle, cycloid and					
	Archimedean spiral					
	OR IECENTE 2.0. Hadaratan	d 4h - dayalawaa 4		id and planes		
	OBJECTIVE 3.0 Understan	a the development and i	intersection of regular sol	id and planes		
6-8	3.1 Define developments	Explain and guild the	Black board ruler	Carry out	Guide, supervise and	Define
	1	students to carry out	Blackboard Tee Square	drawing/construction in	correct students'	developments
	3.2 Develop pattern of regular	objectives 3.1 to 3.9	Blackboard Set Squares	objective 3.1 to 3.9	activities.	
	solids such as truncated prism,		Black board Compass			
	prism, circularcylinder,		Black board Protractor			
	truncated cylinder, frustum of		Adjustable set square			
	apyramid, truncated cone, etc		45° Set Square			
	3.3 Draw the lines of		60 _o Set square			
	intersections of the following		Drawing Table Pencil			
	regular solids and plane in		Desk Sharper			

bothfirst and third angles	Drawing Instrument Set			<u> </u>
i. a cylinder meeting asquare	Drawing Table			
pyramid at rightangle	Adjustable Set square			
ii. a cylinder meeting acone,	45 _o Set square			
the cone at anangle	60 _o Set square			
iii. a cylinder meeting acone,	Pencil			
the coneenveloping the	Desk Sharpener			
cylinder	French curve set			
iv. a cylinder and a cone,the	Dra win g			
cylinder envelopingthe cone	instrument			
v. A Square prismmeeting a				
rectangularplane at an angle				
vi. A square prismmeeting an				
ellipse at anangle				
3.4 Draw the patterns				
(developments) of the regular				
solids and planes in 3.3a-3.3e				
above				
3.5 Draw the patterns				
(developments) of the regular				
solids and planes in 33f-3.3i				
3.6 Draw the patterns				
(development of the regular				
solids and planes in 3.3j-3.3m				
3.7 Make models of the				
patterns referredto in 3.3a -				
3.3e				
3.8 Make models of the pattern				
referredto in 3.3f - 3.3i				
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
3.9 Make models of the pattern				
referredto in 3.3j -3.3m				
referred in 3.3j 3.3m				
į –	Ī.	İ	İ	İ

	OBJECTIVE 4.0 Understand assembly drawing							
9	4.1 Identify standard title-blocks for Assembly drawings. 4.2 Draw detailed drawings of machine parts using cross-referencing to show details.	Explain the activities in objective 4.1 to 4.2	White board	Draw detailed machine parts	Guide, supervise and correct students' activities.	Identify standard title- blocks for Assembly drawings.		
OBJ	ECTIVE 5.0: Understand the sec	tioning of drawing						
10	5.1 Explain section of drawing 5.2 Produce several section drawing.	Explain and guild to students to produce various section drawing	White board Drawing instruments	Draw section of various parts	Guide, supervise and correct students' activities.	Explain section of drawing		
OBJ	ECTIVE 6.0 understand site plan	and its various types						
11	 6.1 Define site plan 6.2 Lists the requirements of a site plan 6.3 List the various type of site plan 6.4 Draw the various type of site plans 	Explain and guild the student to draws various types of site plans	White board marker Drawing instruments	Draw simple railway site plan	Guide, supervise and correct students' activities	Lists the requirements of a site plan		
OBJ	ECTIVE 7.0 Understand reinfo	rced concrete structural	detailing					
12- 15	7.1 Explain detailing of reinforced concrete 7.2 Draw reinforced concrete details of retainingwalls, precast concrete piles, and pile caps, draft Foundation, etc.	Explain and guild the student to carry out activities in objectives 7.1 to 7.2	White board marker Drawing instruments	Draw various reinforced concrete detailing	Guide, supervise and correct students' activities.	Explain detailing of reinforced concrete		

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	40
Total		100

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY								
COURSE: RAILWAY SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE COURSE CODE: RWE 212 CONTACT HOURS: 4 HOURS								
GOAL: T	To train diplomates who have the knowledge and compe	etences to perform b	asic Railway o	perational duties.				
COURSE	E SPECIFICATION: THEORETICAL CONTENT		COURSE SPE	ECIFICATION: PRA	ACTICAL CONTEN	VT		
Week								
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE: On completion of this	course, the studen	t should be abl	e to:				
	1. Know basic maintenance of railway systems							
	2. Understanding various types of rail track ma	intenance						
	3. Know various types of tools/equipment for r	ailway track main	tenance and th	eir functions				
	4. Know various rail vehicle maintenance tools	and equipment						
	5. Understanding Signaling and Communication Systems Maintenance							
	6. Know train station maintenance requirements							
	7. Know depot maintenance requirements							

PROGRMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA (ND II) IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

COURSE: RAILWAY SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE | COURSE CODE: RWE212 | CONTACT HOUR:4

GOAL: On completion of this course, the student should safely carry out the basic maintenance techniques using relevant tools and equipment in rail systems

	COURSE SPECIFICATION: THEORETICAL CONTENT COURSE SPECIFICATION: PRACTICAL CONTENT								
Week		Teacher's Activities			Teacher's Activities	Evaluation			
week	Specific Learning	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning	reacher's Activities	Evaluation			
	Objectives			Objectives					
1.0			sic maintenance of railway		ъ	****			
1-2	1.1 Define railway	Explain activities 1.1		Demonstrate	Demonstrate	What is rail			
	systems	to 1.5.	Safety kits and	maintenance activities on	various types of	system			
	maintenance		equipment, internet	railway track.	railway	maintenance.			
	1.2 Explain		facilities, pictorial safety		maintenance.				
	various types		chart, projector,	Demonstrate safety rules		What are the			
	of maintenance		Training Manuals,	and precautions in		types of			
	i.e preventive,		complete set of track,	maintenance.		maintenance,			
	collective etc.		track tools and			their			
	1.3 Explain the		accessories, special hand	Carry out various types		advantages			
	advantages of		tools etc.	of maintenance		and			
	maintenance.					implications.			
	1.4 State the								
	implications of					State various			
	lack of					safety rules			
	maintenance.					in railway			
	1.5 Explain basic					maintenance.			
	safety rules								
	during								
	maintenance.								
Week	Specific Learning	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation			
	Objectives			Objectives					
	GENERAL OBJECT	CTIVES: 2.0 Understa	anding various types of rail	track maintenance					
3-4	2.1 Explain	Explain activities 2.1	Marker board,	Identify types of railway	Display Real	What are			
	various types of	to 2.4.	Textbooks,	tracks, its components	equipment, Real	the			
	railway tracks.		pictorial charts,	and defects	products for hands	differences			

	2.2 Identify components of railway tracks i.e Ballast - Runing rail - Sleepers etc 2.3 Explain surface defects of railway tracks and their remedial measures 2.4 Explain track maintenance activities such as changing of ballast, sleepers		Projectors equipment manuals, impact wrench, sledge Hammers.	Illustrate with diagramcomponents of rail tracks, Ballast, sleeper, and runing rail etc	on Training. Guide student to identify real equipment.	between the Ballast, Runing rail and Sleepers? What are the causes of surface defects on railway track equipment?
	and running rail	VEC. 2 A V				
5-6	3.1 Identify basic tools	VES: 3.0 Know va	rious types of tools/equipm Textbooks, flange way	ent for railway track mainter Draw various types of	nance and their function Show various	What are
3-6	such as flange way cleaner, impact wrench, ballast rake, sledge hammer, claw bar, track bond drill etc and their uses. 3.2 Explain the importance of track structure and alignment(track gauging and measurement).	activities 3.1 to	cleaner, impact wrench, ballast rake, sledge hammer, claw bar, track bond dril, Manuals.	equipment for rail way track Demonstrate replacement process of rails, sleepers and ballast Illustrate gauging and measurements in track for alignment	equipment used in railway track maintenance Demonstrate use of maintenance equipment and tools Organize visit to rail lines for hands on and appreciation	the various tools and equipment used in rail way?

Week	, i		Learning Resources	Specific Learning	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	Objectives OBJECTIVE	Activities		Objectives		
5 0	GENERAL OBJECTIV					T + • ·
7-9	4.1 Describe	Explain activities	Textbooks;	Carry out various rail	Conduct site visit to	List any
I	maintenance of train	4.1 to 4.6.		vehicle maintenance.	nearby railway	three types
1	door system		Maintenance;	1100	stations, and	of power
ı	4.2 Explain			Use different safety	mechanical/foundry	tools.
I	maintenance of		Manuals;	wears and gadgets	workshop.	
ı	traction and brakes.					
			Online and offline	Carry out maintenance	Demonstrate	
	4.3 Explain the		research;	on a typical air	activities in 4.3 and	
	maintenance of train air			conditioner system, train	4.4	
ı	conditioning system.		Train dummy;	door, etc.		
ı					Demonstrate the	
1	4.4 Identify			Carry out typical	visual checks of	
	measuringtools for:			machining process using	fueling, lubricating,	
1	- pipe-fittings			electric drill, pneumatic	lighting, etc on	
I	- plumbing			drills, etc	locomotive	
1	- metal work					
I	etc.			Carry out inspection of		
1	4.5 Identify basic			fuel level, lights,		
I	power tools such as:			lubrication in a		
ı	- Electric drills			locomotive.		
	and hammers.					
	- Pneumatic drills					
	- Linear motion					
	saws					
	- Electric grinders					
	etc.					
	4.6 Explain visual					
ı	checks such as:					
	- Scheduled					
	service, fuelling					
	of locomotives					
	- Lubrication					
	- Testing of					

		Ī	Ī		T	
	brakes					
	- Lighting					
	 Oil changing. 					
Week	Specific Learning	Teacher's	Learning Resources	Specific Learning	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	Objectives	Activities		Objectives		
	GENERAL OBJECTI	VES: 5.0 Understand	ing Signaling and Comm	nunication Systems Maintena	ance	
10-11	 a. Explain general 		Textbooks,	Carry out signaling and	Demonstrate the use	List 3 safety
	safety	Explain activities		communication systems	of signaling system	maintenance
	maintenance of	5.1 to 5.5.	maintenance	maintenance.	component diagrams	in signaling
	signaling and		manuals,			and
	communication			Carry out maintenance of	Demonstrate the	communicat
	systems.		projectors	signal equipment e.g.,	maintenance of	ion systems.
	,			train stop signal, fault	signaling equipment,	·
	5.2 Identify signaling		complete set of signal	signal, etc.	train	
	system diagrams and		lights	_	warning,protection	Illustrate
	parts. E.g.,				system, and train	using a
	- Train stop signal		Control panel for		detection system.	simple
	- Point signal		signal control		·	sketch of a
	- Train detection				Visit nearby rail way	signaling
	signal		Set of complete		station and/or	equipment.
	- Signal alphabets		points (switches)		railway facilities.	
	i. e a–z.					
	5.3 Explain		Track circuits		Visit the railway	
	maintenance of the				operations	
	following signaling		Axle counters		department.	
	equipment:					
	- Train stop signal		AWS/TPWS			
	- Point signal					
	- Train detection					
	signal.					
	3181141.					
	5.4 Explain					
	maintenance of train					
	warning and protection					
	system. E.g.,					
	- Automatic Way					
	- Automatic way					

	System (AWS) - Train Protection Warning System (TPWS), etc. 5.5 Explain maintenance of train detection system. E.g., - Axle counter and - Track circuit, etc.					
Week	Specific Learning	Teacher's	Learning Resources	Specific Learning	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	Objectives	Activities		Objectives		
	GENERAL OBJECTIV				T	T =
12-13	6.1 Identify train	Explain activities	Textbooks,	Survey train station	Visit nearby railway	State any
	station facilities	6.1 to 6.2	0.1 1 - 661	facilities for maintenance	stations	four
	management:		Online and offline research,	i.e. treke dug area, lift, etc.	Demonstrate the use	maintenance activities
	Treke dug areaToilet		research,	Carry out maintenance of	of train station	carried out
	- Workshop		Projector	facilities. E.g., weekly	facilities	on train
	rooms		Tiojector	sanitation exercise.	racinties	station
	- Lift		Building facilities		Demonstrate the	facilities.
	- Scanners		C		maintenance of	
	- Public address		Office building		facilities like	
	system		e.g. School office		servicing of	
	- First aid		facilities, etc.		ticketing machines,	
	facilities				etc.	
	- Fire-fighting					
	equipment					
	6.2 Explain					
	maintenance facilities					
	in 6.1:					
	- Sanitary system					
	maintenance					
	- Checking/servici					
	ng of					

	accessibility areas - Serving of ticketing machines, scanners, public address system etc. - Adequate and accessible functional first aid systems, fire extinguishers, etc					
Week		Teacher's	Learning	Specific Learning	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Outcomes	Activities	Resources	Outcomes		
	GENERAL OBJECTIV		pot maintenance requ	irement		
14-15	7. 1 Describe the key	Explain activities	Textbooks,	Carry out depot	Demonstrate typical	State any

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	40
Total		100

PROGR.	PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY						
COURSE: RAIL OPERATIONS AND INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT			COURSE COD	E: RWE 213	CONTACT HO	URS: 2 HOURS	
GOAL:	Γο train students who have the k	nowledge and com	npetences to perfor	rm basic Railw	ay operational dut	ties.	
COURS	E SPECIFICATION: THEORE	TICAL CONTENT	Γ	COURSE SP	ECIFICATION: I	PRACTICAL CON	ITENT
Week							
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE:						
	1. Understandthe concept	s of asset managen	nent in a systemat	ic and structure	d manner		
	2. Understand monitoring	of asset condition	S				
	3. Understand basic life	nsurance policies					
	4. Perform simple system	safety measures					
	5. Determine system Reli	ability, Availability	y and Maintenance	e (RAM)			
	6. Understand basic syste						
	7. Understand human fac	_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

PROGRMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY								
COURSE: RAIL SYSTEM OPER	ATIONS AND INFRASTRU	CTURE	COURSE CODE	E: RWE 213	CONTACT HOUR	:2 Hours		
MANAGEMENT GOAL: Performance of basic railw	av operations and manage fa	ncilities e	 ffectively					
COURSE SPECIFICATION: THEORETICAL CONTENT COURSE SPECIFICATION: PRACTICAL CONTENT								
	GENERAL OBJECTIVES 1.0: Understanding the concepts of asset management in a systematic and structured manner							
Week Specific Learning Outcomes	Teacher's Activities	Learni	ng Resources	Specific Learning Outcomes	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation		
 1-2 1.1 Define the concept of life cycle of management operations. 1.2 Explain Asset management strategies. 1.3 Explain skills and competency in management of facilities. 	Explain activities 1.1 to 1.3.	Textbo	•	Identify various railway assets.	Conduct site visit to railway assets.	State any two railway assets manageme nt strategies.		

Week	Specific Learning Outcomes	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Outcomes	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	GENERAL OBJECTIVES	S 2.0: Understand monitoring	of asset conditions			
3-5		S 2.0: Understand monitoring Explain activities 2.1 to 2.6.	of asset conditions Projectors, multi-media board, textbooks white board.	_	Guide students to conduct the analysis.	State any three methods used in railway assets maintenanc e measureme nt and monitoring.

Week	Specific Learning Outcomes	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Outcomes	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 3.0	: Understand basic life insur	ance policies			
6-7	 3.1 Describe the basic life insurance policies on railway facilities. 3.2 Explain asset replacement policies in railway. 3.3 Identify various obsolescence management 	Explain activities 3.1 to 3.3.	projectors, multi-media board, textbooks White board,	Identify various obsolescence management	Guide students to identify various obsolescene management.	State different life insurance policies in railway facilities.
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
0.0	GENERAL OBJECTIVE			D1	C-: 1 t 1 t -	Ctata
8-9	 4.1 Explain different systemsafety management. 4.2 Explain system risk matrix. 4.3 Explain Hazard and Operability Study on Assets. (HAZOP) 4.4 Develop system safety integrity level module (SIL) 	Explain activities 4.1 to 4.4	projectors, multi-media board, textbooks, White board.	Develop system safety integrity level module (SIL)	Guide students to conduct the practical.	State any two system safety manageme nt in railway.

Week	Specific Learning Outcomes	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Outcomes	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 5	.0 Determine system reliabil	lities, availability and mair	ntenance (RAM) of	infrastructure	
10-11	5.1 Describe RAM management. 5.2 Define Fault tolerance mean time between failures (MTBF), mean time to repair (MTTR) bathtub curve 5.3 Explain maintenance requirement analysis (MRA), Failure, modes, effects and criticality analysis (FMECA), Fault tree, event Tree. 5.4 Undertake value assessment and cost benefit analysis.	Explain activities 5.1 to 5.4.	projectors, multi-media board, textbooks white board.	Undertake value assessment and cost benefit analysis	Guide students to conduct the practical.	State any two different modes of system failures.
Week	Specific Learning Outcomes	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Outcomes	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE	6.0: Understanding basic sy	ystem risk management on	delivery of projects	S	
12-13	6.1 Define concept of risk management as applicable to: i. enterprise ii. system iii. occupation iv. project delivery	Explain activities 6.1.	projectors, multi-media board, textbooks, white board,	-	-	State the basic system risk manageme nt on delivery of projects

Week	Specific Learning Outcomes	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Outcomes	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE	7.0: Understanding Humar	n factors on operational anal		<u> </u>	
14-15	7.1 Analyze the concept on ergonomics and human factor 7.2 Define operational Analysis 7.3 Define recovery analysis	Define ergonomics and show its concept in relation to human factor Explain the concept of operational analysis and recovery analysis	e-board projectors, multi-media board, textbooks marker board, and marker	-	-	Explain human factors on operational analysis

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	40
Total		100

PROGRA	PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY							
COURSI	E: INTRODUCTION TO TRAIN	COURSE	COURSE CODE:		CONTACT H	OHDS:	4 HOURS	
MO	VEMENT AND CONTROL	RWE	214	`	CONTACTII	OUKS.	41100K3	
GOAL: To	GOAL: To train diplomates who have the knowledge and competences to perform basic Railway operational duties.							
COURSE	SPECIFICATION: THEORETICAL	CONTENT	COURSE	SPECIFICAT	TON: PRACT	ICAL CONTE	NT	
Week								
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE:							
	1. Understand the concept of train m	ovement and i	ts control					
	2. Know data networks and their app	lication to trai	in moveme	ent.				
	3. Understand the principles of manu-	al and automa	tic train op	erations				
	4. Know troubleshooting procedures	and computer	based mai	intenance.				
	5. Know how to manage traffic syste	ms and praction	ces.					
	6. Understand the train movement ar			onboard				
	7. Understand train movement and control standards/levels							
	8. Know future advancements in train	n movement a	nd control	systems				

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY							
			Ξ:			:	
<u> </u>					• •	IMPLY IMP	
					ION: PRACTICAL CON	TENT	
1 0		0	Sp	v	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation	
			in mo		<u> </u> rol		
GENERALE OBJECTIVE				vericit una les cones			
1.1 Explain the concept of train movement 1.2 Explain the components and processes involved in train movement 1.3 Explain the following types of control: - Conventional; - Computer based interlocking (CBI). 1.4 Statethe advantages of CBI over conventional control.	Explain activities 1.1 to 1.4	Training rooms with up to date computer equipment. E-Learning, white board and markers. Control panel dummy IP Camera Routers RJ45 Complete sets of tracks with crossings and switches. Signal Lights. Train dummy	move	ement and its	Demonstrate using real equipment, real products for hands on training. Real life demonstration using simulation.	What is train movement, its components and processes? What are the advantages of CBI over the conventional method of train movement control? What is train scheduling and its relationship to control?	
	JRSE: INTRODUCTION T MOVEMENT AND CONT L: To train diplomates who h RSE SPECIFICATION: THE Specific Learning Outcomes GENERAL OBJECTIVE 1.1 Explain the concept of train movement 1.2 Explain the components and processes involved in train movement 1.3 Explain the following types of control: - Conventional; - Computer based interlocking (CBI). 1.4 Statethe advantages of CBI over conventional	JRSE: INTRODUCTION TO TRAIN MOVEMENT AND CONTROL L: To train diplomates who have the know RSE SPECIFICATION: THEORETICAL Specific Learning Outcomes GENERAL OBJECTIVE 1.0: Unders 1.1 Explain the concept of train movement 1.2 Explain the components and processes involved in train movement 1.3 Explain the following types of control: - Conventional; - Computer based interlocking (CBI). 1.4 Statethe advantages of CBI over conventional	COURSE CODE MOVEMENT AND CONTROL RWE 214	COURSE CODE: MOVEMENT AND CONTROL RWE 214	COURSE CODE: RWE 214	CONTACT HOURS CONTACT HOURS	

Wee k	Specific Learning Outcomes	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources		Outcom		Teacher's Activities	Evali	uation
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE2.0: Know data networks and their application to train movement.								
3-4			Explain activities 2.1-2.5	Textbooks,		Demonstrate ho data networks as used to link train	w Guide the students		State four functions of data network systems in train movement and its control.
	Gateways (MCGs) 2.5List the functions of data network systems in train meand its control.								
Wee k	Specific Learning Outcome	S	Teacher's Activities	Learnin Resourc	es :	Specific Learnin	Teacher's Activitie	S	Evaluation
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE	2 3.0: Unde	erstand theprine	ciples of n	nanual ar	nd automatic train	operations		
5-6	3.1 Explain the difference be the principles of manual and automatic train operations i of the following: i. Train detection;	d n terms	Explain to the student the various control systems and	Training with up compute equipme and off	to date er ent. On	4.1 Demonstrate on simulators automatic train operations in ter of:	panel systems.	trol	State the advantages/m erit and disadvantages /limitations of

ii. Movement authorization;	train movement	E- Learning. Control panel	i.	Train	manual and automatic
iii. Interlocking and movement control;	for manual and automatic	Dummy, workshops/sem inars/conferenc	ii.	detection; Movement	train operations.
iv. Train Protection (TP);	train operations	es/exhibitions.		authorizati on;	
v. Train Operation (TO); and	mode.		iii.	Interlockin	
vi. Train Supervision (TS).				g and movement	
3.2 State the advantages/merit and disadvantages/limitations of manual			iv.	control; Automatic	
and automatic train operations.			14.	Train Protection	
3.3 State the safety principles involved in manual and automatic				(ATP)	
train operations.			v.	Automatic Train	
				Operation (ATO); and	
			vi.	Automatic Train	
				Supervisio n.	
			4.2 N	Manipulate on	
				mulator natic train	
			opera of:	tions in terms	
			i.	Train	
				detection;	

ii. Movement authorizati on;
iii. Interlockin g and movement control;
iv. Automatic Train Protection (ATP);
v. Automatic Train Operation (ATO); and
vi. Automatic Train Supervisio n (ATS).
4.3 Configure on simulators manual train operations in terms of:
i. Train detection;
ii. Movement authorizati on;

	iii. Interlockin g and movement control;
	iv. Train Protection (TP);
	v. Train Operation (TO); and
	vi. Train Supervisio n (TS).
	4.4 Simulate the manual train operations in terms of:
	i. Train Protection (TP);
	ii. Train Operation (TO); and
	iii. Train Supervisio n (TS).

Wee k	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Resources
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 4.0: Kno	w troubleshooti	ng procedures and	l computer based mai	ntenance.	
7-8	4.1 Explain the principles of operation of the following: i. Multifunctional Vehicle Bus (MVB) ii. Ethernet Consist Network (ECN) iii. Wired Train Bus (WTB) 4.2 Explain the troubleshooting procedures using the principles of: i. Multifunctional Vehicle Bus (MVB) ii. Ethernet Consist Network (ECN) iii. Wired Train Bus (WTB) 4.3 Explain computer based maintenance using the principles of: i. Multifunctional Vehicle Bus	Explain the concept of troubleshooting and computer based maintenance in 5.1-5.4	Training rooms with up to date computer equipment. On and off –Line E- Learning. Training Manual, workshops/sem inars/conferenc es/exhibitions.	5.1 Demonstrate the troubleshooting procedures using: i. Multifuncti onal Vehicle Bus (MVB) ii. Ethernet Consist Network (ECN) iii. Wired Train Bus (WTB)	Simulate training in a railway facilities	Explain computer based maintenance

<u></u>		
(MVB)	5.2 Perform	
ii. Ethernet Consist Network	troubleshooting	
(ECN)	using:	
iii. Wired Train Bus (WTB)	i. Multifuncti	
4.4 State the uses of the following	onal	
in the computer based maintenance:	Vehicle	
i. Multifunctional Vehicle Bus	Bus	
(MVB),	(MVB)	
ii. Ethernet Consist Network	ii. Ethernet	
(ECN) and	Consist	
iii. Wired Train Bus (WTB)	Network	
in. Whed Hall Bus (WTB)	(ECN)	
	iii. Wired	
	Train Bus	
	(WTB)	
	5.3 Install a	
	computer based	
	maintenance	
	using:	
	i. Multifuncti	
	onal	
	Vehicle	
	Bus	
	(MVB)	
	ii. Ethernet	
	Consist	
	Network	
	(ECN)	
	iii. Wired	
	Train Bus	
	(WTB)	

Wee k	Specific Learning Objectives GENERAL OBJECTIVE 5.0: Known	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Resources
		1	_	-	T	
9-10	 5.1 Define the concept of traffic management systems 5.2 Identify traffic management systems 5.3 Describe the practice of traffic management systems 	Explain to the student the various traffic management systems and practices	Online research, textbook, Training rooms with up to date computer equipment, and workshops/sem inars/conferenc es/exhibitions.	6.1 Select traffic management systems 6.2 Configure traffic management systems 6.3 Operate traffic management systems	Simulate using Computer software	Define the concept of traffic management systems
Wee k	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Resources
-	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 6.0: Und				onboard	
11	 6.1 Explain the major functions of an onboard system. E.g., train protection, display of signal information to the driver, events record & audit, and monitors system status, etc. 6.2 Explain the ways which 	Explain to the student the various train onboard functions and their respective principles.	Online research, textbook, Journal, workshops/sem inars/conferenc es/exhibitions, training rooms with up to date	7.1 Select specific train onboard function. 7.2 Carry out configuration of the selected function into the computer.	Simulate using Computer software	Explain the major functions of an onboard system

	onboard system protects the train movements. E.g., compute train speed & location; manage trackside interface; compute braking profile; manage brake commands		computer equipment.	7.3 Determine the practicability of the configured function. 7.4 Understand simulation of the train onboard system functions.		
Wee k	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Resources
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 7.0: Und	lerstand train mo	ovement and contr	ol standards/levels		
12	7.1 Identify different levels in train movement and control system using the European and Chinese standard.7.2. Determine the equivalent train speed to each of the identified levels in 8.1.	Explain to the student the various train control levels and the approved equivalent train speed.	Online research, textbook, Journals, workshops/sem inars/conferenc es/exhibitions, training rooms with up to date computer equipment.	8.1 Select specific level of train control 8.2 Configure the selected level into the computer 8.3 Understand the conformity of the configured level to the approved train speed.	Simulation using Computer software	
Wee k	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Resources
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 8.0: Kno	w future advan	cements in train m	ovement and control	systems	
13- 15	8.1 Define the concept of future train movement and control systems8.2 Explain the future of train movement and control systems e.g.	Explain to the student the need for future concept in	On and off – Line E- Learning. Railway Journals,	7.1 Demonstrate the concept of future of train movement and control systems	Demonstrate using Computer based software	

Computer Based (CBTC), and Eu Management Sy etc.	ropean Rail Train movement		7.2 Simulate train movement and Control systems using e.g. (CBTC and ERTMS)		
-----------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------	--	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

Type of Assessment Purpose and Nature of Assessment		Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	40
Total		100

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY								
COURSE TITLE: RAILWAY SIGNALLING AND COURSE CODE: RWE 215 UNIT: CONTACT HOURS: 4								
COMMUNICATIONS								
YEAR: TWO			THEORETICAL:2					
			Hours/Week					
SEMESTER: ONE	PRE-REQUISITE		PRACTICAL: 2					
			Hours/Week					

Goal: The course is intended to provide students with basic knowledge and skill on railway signaling and communications systems

GENERAL OBJECTIVES On completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- 1.0 Understand the concept and applications of signaling systems in railway industry
- 2.0 Understand rules, operating procedures and standards of railway signalling systems
- 3.0 Understand of the use of batteries and charge circuits as energy source
- 4.0 Know the functions and types of track circuits
- 5.0 Understand the operation, functions and installation of track switches
- 6.0: Know the principles and importance of highway crossing signal systems
- 7.0: Understand the operational principles and uses of Centralized Traffic Control (CTC) in railway systems
- 8.0: Understand the application of communication principles and systems in railway signaling
- 9.0: Understand the application of communication channels and radiation in railway signaling
- 10.0:Understand the fundamental of communication networks in railway signaling systems
- 11.0 Understand the operations and configuration of communication networks in railway signaling systems

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY										
COURS	COURSE: RAILWAY SIGNALING AND COMMUNICATIONS COURSE CODE: RWE 215 CONTACT HOURS: HOURS									
	GOAL: This course is design to equip the diplomates with the skills and knowledge of Railway Signaling and Communications									
COURS	SE SPECIFICATION: THEOR				COURSE SPECIFIC	AT		L CONTENT		
Week	Specific Learning	Teacher's	Learning		Specific Learning		Teacher's	Evaluation		
· · · · · · ·	Objectives	Activities	Resources		Objective		Activities	2 variation		
	General Objective 1.0: Unde			sigr		_	•			
1	1.1 Explain signalling and	Class discussions,	Recommended		Design a timetable f	or	Mini-lecture,	Explain		
	communications in railways 1.2 Discuss evolution of	Group	Textbooks (prin	ıt	train operation		short	signalling		
	signalling from mechanical	works/activities, case study	and digital),		Operate wayside sign	1 01	presentation, group activities,	and communica		
	through electromechanical	analysis, panel	Laptop		systems	ıaı	monitoring and	tions in		
	and electrical to electronic	discussions,	computers,		systems		supervision,	railways		
	signalling	questioning and	internet resourc	es,			guidance,	Tunways		
	1.3 Establish the objectives	feedback, active	writing material	s,			evaluation and			
	of railway signalling	lecturing, class	classrooms,				assessment			
	systems	debate, student-led	memory card,							
	1.4 Discuss timetable	review sessions	models,							
	operation for spacing of		magazines and							
	trains		periodicals,							
	1.5 Discuss train order		software, teache							
	system as a signalling		,							
	system 1.6 Discuss types of		guides, laborato	огу						
	wayside signals:		manuals							
	i. Light signals									
	ii. Searchlight signals									
	iii. Position light signals									
	iv. Light emitting diode									
	signals (LED)									
	1.7 Discuss colour light									
	signal system									
	1.8 Explain the operating									
	principles of wayside signal									
	systems									

Week	Specific Learning	Teacher's	Learning	Specific Learning	Teacher's	Evaluation	
WEEK	Objectives	Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Evaluation	
	General Objective 2.0: Unde	Objective 2.0: Understand rules, operating procedures and standards of railway signalling systems					
2	2.1 Explain the key components of modern railway signalling systems 2.2 Discuss the rules, operating procedures and standards of railway signalling systems 2.3 Identify signalling terminology and relevant graphics 2.4 Identify factors affecting the safety and reliability of signalling systems and equipment 2.5 State the roles and responsibilities of personnel involved in railway signalling operations	Class discussion, Group works/activities, case study analysis, panel discussions, questioning and feedback, active lecturing, class debate, student-led review sessions	Recommended Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources, writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides, laboratory manuals	Undertake industrial visit to railway stations Write reports on industrial visits	Mini-lecture, short presentation, group activities, monitoring and supervision, guidance, evaluation and assessment	Explain the key component s of modern	
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation	
	General Objective 3.0: Unde	erstand of the use of b	atteries and charge of	circuits as energy source		•	
3	3.1 Explain the uses of battery in railway signalling 3.2 Differentiate between cell and battery 3.3 Explain the following types of battery: i. Primary/non-rechargeable; ii. Secondary/rechargea ble 3.4 Discuss the application of each type of batteries in	Class discussion, Group works/activities, case study analysis, panel discussions, questioning and feedback, active lecturing, class debate, student-led review sessions	Recommended Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources, writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models,	Test the charges of battery Connect cells in	Mini-lecture, short presentation, group activities, monitoring and supervision, guidance, evaluation and assessment	Explain the uses of battery in railway signalling	

Week	the railway industry 3.5 Discuss the major components of a battery: i. Plates ii. Electrolyte 3.6 Explain the process of battery charging Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides, laboratory manuals Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
4-5	General Objective 4.0: Known 4.1 Expalin the term 'track circuit' 4.2 Discuss the essential parts of track circuits in railway operations 4.3 Explain the functions of track circuits 4.4 Discuss types of track circuits commonly used in railway operations 4.5 Explain the basic operation of track circuits using diagrams 4.6 Discuss the importance of train shunting of track circuit 4.7 Explain proper adjustments and components settings of track circuits 4.8 Explain automatic block signal system	Class discussion, Group works/activities, case study analysis, panel discussions, questioning and feedback, active lecturing, class debate, student-led review sessions	Recommended Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources, writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides, laboratory manuals	Install track circuits commonly used in railway operations Perform adjustments and components settings of track circuits	Mini-lecture, short presentation, group activities, monitoring and supervision, guidance, evaluation and assessment	Expalin the term 'track circuit'

Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
6	General Objective 5.0: Unde 5.1 Explain the functions of track switches 5.2 Discuss the types of track switches 5.3 Explain the operational principles of types of track switches identified in 4.2 5.4 State the sequence of operation for moving switch positions 5.5 Explain the procedure to install track switches	Class discussion, Group works/activities, case study analysis, panel discussions, questioning and feedback, active lecturing, class debate, student- led review sessions	Recommended Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources, writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides, laboratory manuals	Iinstall track switches Operate types of track switches	Mini-lecture, short presentation, group activities, monitoring and supervision, guidance, evaluation and assessment	Explain the functions of track switches
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
7	General Objective 6.0: Know 6.1 Explain highway crossing in signal systems 6.2 Discuss the use of locomotive whistle and bell to alert roadway traffic of an approaching train 6.3 Explain the uses of warning signals: 6.4 Discuss the operating principles of crossing circuits 6.5 Explain the working	the principles and in Class discussion, Group works/activities, case study analysis, panel discussions, questioning and feedback, active lecturing, class debate, student-led review sessions	mportance of highwa Recommended Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources, writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models,	Install warning signal system Install warning signal system Operate automatic crossing warning device	Mini-lecture, short presentation, group activities, monitoring and supervision, guidance, evaluation and assessment	Explain highway crossing in signal systems

	principle of automatic crossing warning device		magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides, laboratory manuals			
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
8	General Objective 7.0: Unde 7.1 Define centralised traffic	Class discussion,	Recommended	Perform simulation	Mini-lecture,	Explain how
	control system 7.2 State the essence of centralised traffic control in railway operations 7.3 Identify the integral parts of a CTC system 7.4 Explain how train movement are authorised by CTC 7.5 Discuss the operational principles of CTC systems 7.6 Explain the following terms in CTC system: i. Dispatcher; ii. Control codes; iii. Indication codes; iv. Control points; v. Control office; 7.7 Explain the uses of computers in CTC systems to control train movement 7.8 Discuss computer software and hardware components that are used in railway signalling systems	Group works/activities, case study analysis, panel discussions, questioning and feedback, active lecturing, class debate, student- led review sessions	Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources, writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides, laboratory manuals	of train movement and control	short presentation, group activities, monitoring and supervision, guidance, evaluation and assessment	train movement are authorised by CTC

	7.9 Discuss sequence of operation in CTC systems					
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 8.0	: Understand the app	lication of communic	ation principles and sys	stems in railway si	gnaling
9	8.1 Explain with a block diagram simple communication system showing:- a. Input transducer; b. Transmitter; c. Transmission channel; d. Receivers; e. Output transducer. 8.2 Discuss simplex, semiduplex and full duplex communication systems 8.3 Explain the significance of analogue and digital communication systems. 8.4 Explain modulation and demodulation processes	Class discussion, Group works/activities, case study analysis, panel discussions, questioning and feedback, active lecturing, class debate, student- led review sessions	Recommended Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources, writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides, laboratory manuals			Explain the significance of analogue and digital
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 9.0		plication of communication channels and radiation in railway signaling			
10	9.1 Discuss frequency bands and their uses with emphasis on railway signaling systems 9.2 Explain functions of an antenna 9.3 Define the following parameters of an aerial: i. gain ii. bandwidth 9.4 Identify various types of antenna	Class discussion, Group works/activities, case study analysis, panel discussions, questioning and feedback, active lecturing, class debate, student- led review	Recommended Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources, writing materials, classrooms, memory card,	Demonstrate the uses of the communication devices and equipment in railway signaling	Mini-lecture, short presentation, group activities, monitoring and supervision, guidance, evaluation and assessment	Explain functions of an antenna

	9.5 Explain the factors for selection of antenna and supporting structure 9.6 Explain the two major classification of communication channels i. cable; ii. broadcast 9.7 Explain the uses of the communication devices and equipment in railway signaling.	sessions	models, magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides, laboratory manuals			
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 10	0.0: Understand the fo	undamental of comm	unication networks in ra	ilway signaling sys	tems
11-12	10.1 Discuss types of communication networks such as LAN, WAN, MAN, WLAN, VLAN, VPN etc 10.2 Explain the data transmission in a communication network 10.3 Identify the communication network equipment and cables 10.4 Discuss methods, tools and infrastructure used to connect internet from a computers 10.5 Discuss the physical and logical network representations of a local area networks 10.6 Explain the functions and operation of network switches and network routers	Class discussion, Group works/activities, case study analysis, panel discussions, questioning and feedback, active lecturing, class debate, student- led review sessions	Recommended Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources, writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides, laboratory manuals	Select the communication network equipment and cables Connect internet to a computers using wired and wireless approach Install a network switches and network routers	Mini-lecture, short presentation, group activities, monitoring and supervision, guidance, evaluation and assessment	Explain the data transmission in a communicati on network

Week	10.7 Explain the function and operation of a computer based interlocking devices Specific Learning Objectives GENERAL OBJECTIVE 11. systems	Teacher's Activities 0: Understand the ope	Learning Resources erations and configur	Specific Learning Objective ration of communication	Teacher's Activities networks in railwa	Evaluation ay signaling
13-15	11.1 Describe the wireless access point (WAP) 11.2 Discuss the functions of firewalls and network monitoring tools in railway signaling systems 11.3 Discuss how communication network is set up 11.4 Describe the function and basic operation essential protocols in the open systems Interconnect (OSI) and Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) 11.4 Explain IPv4 and IPv6 addressing schemes 11.5 Discuss how IPv4 and IPv6 addressing schemes 11.5 Discuss how IPv4 and IPv6 communication network addressed can be configured 11.6 Discuss communication network topology 11.7 Discuss the common troubleshooting methodologies, tools and commands for	Class discussion, Group works/activities, case study analysis, panel discussions, questioning and feedback, active lecturing, class debate, student-led review sessions	Recommended Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources, writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides, laboratory manuals	Use firewalls and network monitoring tools Perform IPv4 and IPv6 communication network configuration' Set up a simple communication network Carry out troubleshooting of communication networks	Mini-lecture, short presentation, group activities, monitoring and supervision, guidance, evaluation and assessment	Describe the wireless access point (WAP)

communication networks			

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

PROGRAMME: ND RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY								
COURSE CODE: RWE 216 CREDIT HOURS: 2								
COURSE: STRUCTURAL MECHANICS	PRE-REQUISITE:	THEORETICAL: 2 HOURS/WEEK						
PRACTICAL: 0 HOURS/WEEK								

GOAL: To produce diplomate who understand the importance of structural mechanics

GENERAL OBJECTIVES: On completion of this course, the student should:

- 1.0 Know the equation of static equilibrium of structures
- 2.0 Understand the Kinetics of rigid bodies
- 3.0 Know the analytical and graphical methods of determining member forces in roof and plane frames

PROG	ROGRAMMES: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY						
COUR	RSE: Structural Mechanics				•	CH/CU HOURS: 2	
GOAI	L: To produce diplomats who und	derstand the importance of s	tructuralmechanics		<u> </u>		
GENE	ERAL OBJECTIVES: 1.0: Know	w the equation of static equi	librium of structures				
COUR	RSE SPECIFICATION: THE	ORETICAL CONTENT					
	THEORETICAL CONTENT		PRACTICAL CON	TENT			
WE	SPECIFIC LEARNING	TEACHER'S	RESOURCE	SPECIFIC LEARNING	TEACHER'	S EVALUATION	
EK	OUTCOMES	ACTIVITIES		OUTCOMES	ACTIVITIE	S	
1-4	1.1 Define free body	Explain, computer 1.1 -	White board	-	-	Explain system	
	diagrams	1.4 using simple models.	Projector.			of forces and	
	1.2 Explain system of					types of loads	
	forces and types of					(Concentrated	
	loads (Concentrated					and uniformly	
	and uniformly					distributed loads)	
	distributed loads)						
	1.3 Compute reactions moments, frictional						
	forces and						
	equilibrants						
	demanded by a						
	system in						
	equilibrium.						
	1.4 Compute components						
	of forces analytically						
	and graphically.						
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 2.0: U	Inderstand the Kinetics of ri	gid bodies.		1	<u> </u>	
5-9	2.1 State Newton's laws of	Explain, computer 2.1 -	White board	-	-	State Newton's	
	motion.	2.5 using simple models.				laws of motion.	
	2.2 Apply Newton's laws of		Projector.				
	motion to compute						
	impulse, momentum and						
	kinetic energy						
	2.3 Compose and resolve						

	2.4 M r v a 2.5 C	velocities and acceleration Make vector representation of velocities and acceleration Calculate relative velocity and acceleration					
GENE	ERAL (OBEJECTIVES: 3.0 Know	v analytical and graphical me	ethods of determining mem	ber forces in roof and plane fran	nes	
10- 15	3.1	Determine member forces by methods of joints, sections and tension coefficients. Repeat 3.1 above using graphical method.	Explain, computer 3.1 - 3.3 using simple models.	White board Projector.	-	-	Represent forces using graphical method.
	3.3	Apply these methods to analyse simple planar roofs such as lattice girder, pratt and fink trusses					

SEMESTER 4 ND 2

Programme: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY	Course Code: GNS 202	UNIT:	Total Contact Hours:
ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY			
COURSE: COMMUNICATION IN ENGLISH II			Theoretical:
			hours/week
Year/Semester: ND II /2	Pre-requisite:- GNS		Practical: hours/week
	102		

COURSE GOAL: This course is designed to equip the student with the necessary level of competence and proficiency to enable him adapt to his professional environment. At the end of this course the student should be able to communicate clearly and effectively in both general and specific situations.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES:On completion of this course the student should:

- 1.0 Understand the registers.
- 2.0 Apply the principles of correspondence.
- 3.0 Apply the principles of writing for publication.
- 4.0 Write a report.

PROGI	RAMME: NATIONAL DIPLO	MA IN RAILWAY	Y ENGINEERING	TECHNOLOGY				
	SE: COMMUNICATION IN E		COURSE CODE:		URS: HOUR	S		
GOAL	:			·				
COUR	COURSE SPECIFICATION: THEORETICAL CONTENT COURSE SPECIFICATION: PRACTICAL CONTENT							
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation		
	General Objective 1.0: Understand the registers.							
1-3	1.1Define registers. 1.2 List factors influencing register, viz., field (profession), mode (speech or writing), tenor (relationship between the interacting parties). 1.3 List some items of register peculiar to different professions. 1.4 State appropriate uses of jargon.		Textbooks Journals Internet Projector White board marker CD/DVD	Define registers. List the factors that influence registers. List some registers found in different profession. Identify registers in a given passage.	Guide, lead, supervise and assess students' activities.	Class work, Assignments and Tests.		
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities Evaluation			
4-6	General Objective 2.0: Apply the Principles of Correspondence.							
	2.1 Describe different types of business letters e.g., applications, enquiries, invitations and complaints, with their replies. 2.2 Identify suitable languages for specific types of letters.	Explain the different types of business letters. Explain the language suitable for specific types of letter, with appropriate examples.	Textbooks Journals Internet Projector White board marker CD/DVD	of business letters. Identify the suitable	Guide, lead, supervise and assess students' activities.	Class work, Assignments and Tests.		
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources		Teacher's Activities	Evaluation		
	General Objective 3.0: Apply the Principle of Writing for Publication.							

						1
7-10	3.1 List techniques of writing	Explain the	Textbooks	List the techniques.	Guide, lead,	Class work,
	for publication.	techniques of	Journals	Identify published	supervise and	Assignments
	3.2 Identify published	writing for	Internet	essays.	assess students'	and Test
	essays of literary value.	publication.	Projector	Analyse published	activities.	
	3.3 State the development of	Analyse	Whiteboard	essays.		
	ideas in a given article.	published essays	marker	Write essays on topical		
	_	of literary value.	CD/DVD	and current issues.		
		Explain the	Magazines	State the stages of		
		development of	Newspapers	development of ideas.		
		ideas in a given		Write good articles for		
		article.		publication		
		T 1 ;	т .	C .C. 1 .	T. 1 2	
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's	Learning	Specific Learning	Teacher's	Evaluation
		Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	
	General Objective 4.0: Write		1		T	_
11-15	4.1 Define report.	Explain reports.	Textbooks	Define report.	Guide, lead,	Class work
	4.2List the types of report.	Explain the types	Journals	List the types of report.	supervise and	Assignments
	4.3 Enumerate uses of report.	of report.	Internet	Mention the uses of	assess students'	
	4.4 List the characteristics of	Explain the uses	Projector	report.	activities.	
	a good report.	of report.	Whiteboard	Mention the		
	4.5Outline the stages of	Explain the	marker	characteristics of a good		
	writing a report.	characteristics of	CD/DVD	report.		
	4.6 Evaluate a given report.	report e.g		Outline the stages of		
		objectivity, style		writing a report.		
		etc.		Analyse a given report.		
		Explain the		Write a report.		
		stages of writing		1		
		a report.				
		Analyse a report.				

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN	COURSE CODE:	UNIT:2	TOTAL CONTACT HOURS:
RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY	MTH 122		2HRS/WEEK
COURSE TITLE: TRIGONOMETRY AND AN	THEORETICAL: 2HOURS/WEEK		
YEAR/SEMESTER: ND II/2	PRE-REQUISITE: - MTH 111,		PRACTICAL: - HOURS/WEEK
	MTH 113, MTH 114		

Goal: This course is to enable Students understand trigonometry and analytical geometry

GENERAL OBJECTIVES

On completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- **1.0** Understand the manipulation of Trigonometric Formulae and equations
- **2.0** Understand the concept of Mensuration and its application to Engineering problems.
- **3.0** Understand concept of Analytical Geometry and their applications.
- **4.0** Know the different forms of conics such as ellipse, Parabola and hyperbola.

PROGRAM	MME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN CEME	NT ENGINEERING	TECHNOLO	GY		
		ODE : MTH 122	UNIT: 2	CONTACT	HOURS: 2	
AND ANA	LYTICAL GEOMETRY					
				THEORET	ICAL: 2 Hours/v	veek
YEAR/SE	MESTER: ND II /2			PRACTICA	L: - Hours/week	
	course is to enable students understand trigon				t engineering	
	L OBJECTIVES 1.0: Understand the manipu	ılation of Trigonometri			T	
THEORE	TICAL CONTENTS		PRACTICA CONTENT			
	SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOMES	TEACHER'S	RESOUR	SPECIFIC	TEACHER'S	RESOURCES
WEEKS		ACTIVITIES	CES	LEARNIN	ACTIVITIE	
				G	S	
				OUTCOM		
	1.1 Convert sums and differences of		Recommen	ES		
	trigonometric ratios to products:	Illustrate with good	ded			
	Sin A + Sin B = $2 \sin (A+B) \cos (A+B)$	examples activities	textbook,			
1-3	$\frac{\sin 44 + \sin 2}{2} = 2 \sin \frac{(24+2)}{2} = 2$	in 1.1 to 1.10 and	Chalkboar			
	$\cos A + \cos B = 2 \cos (\underline{A+B}) \cos (\underline{A+B})$	ask the students to	d, duster,			
	2	solve problems on	Chalk,			
	2	them.	Lecture			
	1.2 Prove the sine and cosine formulae of triangles		notes			
	1.3 Solve triangles using the sine and					
	cosine formulae e.g.:- The sides a,b,c,					
	of a triangle are 4cm, 5cm, and 6cm					
	respectively. Find the angles. 1.4 Calculate angles of elevation and					
	depression using trigonometric ratios					
	e.g.:- From the top of a tree 120m high					
	an observer sees a boat 560m away.					
	Calculate the angle of depression.					
	1.5 Compute bearings, heights and					
	distances of inaccessible objects and					
	projections, e.g. B A man walks 3km					
	due N, and the 3km N.52° W. How far					

	T	1			T	
	is the of his starting point? What is his					
	bearing from his original position.					
	1.6 Derive half angle formulae fro sin, cos					
	and tan.					
	1.7 Define inverse circular function.					
	1.8 Explain inverse circular functions					
	graphically.					
	1.9 Solve problems involving 1.8 and					
	e.g.:- Draw the graph of 1/(cos					
	2θ)Taking values from 0° to 90°					
	inclusive.					
	1.10 Apply the concepts in 1.8 above to					
	three dimensional problems.					
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 2.0: Understand the	he concept of Mensurat	ion and its apr	olication to eng	ineering problem	S.
		control of filemound	app			
	2.1 Explain circular measure	Illustrate with good	Recommen			
	2.2 State the relation between radians and	examples activities	ded			
	degrees	in 2.1 to 2.8 and ask	textbooks,			
4-6	2.3 Prove the formulae for arc length and	the students to	chalkboard,			
	area of a sector.	solve problems on	duster,			
	2.4 Identify segment and chord of a circle.	them.	chalk,			
	2.5 Determine the area of a segment and		lesson			
	the chord of length of a given circle.		notes, etc			
	2.6 Calculate the surface areas and		notes, etc			
	volumes of simples shapes such as					
	cylinder, sphere and cone. E.g. A solid					
	sphere has radius 8cm.Calculate its					
	volume.					
	2.7 Determine the areas and volumes of					
	irregular shapes applying Simpsons					
	rule.					
	2.8 Apply mid-ordinate rule to determine					
	the areas and volumes applying mid-					
	ordinate rule.				_	
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 3.0 :Understand c	oncept of Analytical G	eometry and the	ieir application	S.	

	3.1 Explain two dimensional coordinate	Illustrate with good	Recommen		
	systems: Cartesian and Polar-	examples activities	ded		
	coordinate systems.	in 3.1 to 3.26 and	textbooks,		
	3.2 Explain plotting and sketching of	ask the students to	chalkboard,		
7-10	graphs w.r.t. the two coordinate	solve problems on	chalk		
7-10		them.	Dusters,		
	systems. 3.3 Relate Cartesian coordinate to polar	tileili.	lesson		
	coordinates.		notes etc.		
	3.4 Explain the slope of a line in relation to		notes etc.		
	the above concepts in 3.3. above.				
	-				
	3.5 Explain the intercept of a line.3.6 Derive the formula for the gradient of				
	line passing through two points.				
	3.7 Derive the equation of a straight line				
	given the gradient and the co-ordinates				
	of a point.				
	3.8 Reduce a given linear equation to the				
	intercept form: $x/a + y/b = 1$				
	3.9 Determine the coordinates of the point				
	of intersection of two straight lines.				
	3.10Define locus				
	3.11 Derive the slope-intercept form of the				
	equation of a straight line: $y = mx + c$				
	3.12Derive the point B slope form of the				
	equation of a straight line: $y - y_1 = m(x)$				
	- x ₁)				
	3.13 Derive the double B point form of the				
	equations of the straight line:				
	$y - y_1 = y_2 - y_1 (x - x_1)$				
	$X_2 - X_1$				
	3.14Derive the perpendicular form of the				
	equation of a straight line				
	3.15 Solve examples of 3.11 to 3.14 above.				
	3.16Find the angle (Q) between two lines				
	whose slopes, (m ₁ , and m ₂) are Known:				
	$Q = \tan (m_2 B m_1)/1 + m_1 m_2$				

	3.17 Determine the conditions for two lines					
	to be parallel and to be perpendicular.					
	3.18 Derive the expression for the					
	perpendicular distance from a point to a					
	line.					
	3.19 Draw a circle.					
	3.20 Derive the equation of a circle with					
	center at the origin and radius r.					
	3.21 Derive the equation of a circle with					
	center outside the origin.					
	3.22 State general equation of a circle.					
	3.23 Determine the coordinates of the					
	center of a circle from a given equation					
	of a circle.					
	3.24 Draw orthogonal circles					
	3.25 Find the equations of the tangent and					
	the normal at a point circle					
	3.26List illustrative examples of each of					
	3.20 to 3.25 above					
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 4.0: Know the diff	ferent forms of conics	such as ellipse,	Parabola and	hyperbola.	
	4.1 Define the Parabola	Illustrate with good	Recommen	_	-	-
	4.2 Derive the standard equation of a	examples activities	ded			
	Parabola $y^2 = 4ax$	in 4.1 to 4.19 and	textbook,			
	4.3 State the properties of the parabola	ask the students to	Chalkboard			
11-15	4.4 Define the focal chord, axis and lotus	solve problems on	, duster,			
	rectum of the parabola	them.	Chalk,			
	4.5 Determine the equation of the tangent		Lecture			
	and normal from a given point to the		notes, etc			
	parabola.		Drawing			
	4.6 Solve problems on parabola e.g. Write		materials/in			
	down the equation of the parabola and		strument			
	state its vertex if the focus B is (2,0)		Strument			
	and the directex $x = -2$.					
	4.7 Define and ellipse					
	4.8 Derive the equation of an ellipse x^2/G^2					
	$+ y^2/b^2 = 1$					

4.9 State the propert	ies of the ellipse		
4.10 Determine the eq	quation of the tangent		
and the normal to	o an ellipse from a		
given point.			
4.11 Define focal cho	rd and axes of ellipse.		
4.12 Solve problems of	on ellipses e.g. Find		
the length of the	axes and the		
eccentricity for t	he ellipse: $4x^2 + 9y^2 =$		
36			
4.13 Define the Hyper	rbola		
4.14 Derive the equat	ion of the Hyperbola		
4.15 Identify the prop	erties of the		
Hyperbola.			
4.16Define asymptot	es, chord, tangent and		
normal to a hype	rbola.4.17Solve		
	erbola e.g. Find the		
foci and directric	es for hyperbola:		
$x^2/16 \text{ B } y^2/9$	$\theta = 1$		
4.18Explain rectangu	ılar hyperbola		
4.19 Determine tange			
rectangular hype	rbola.		

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINNERING TECHNOLOGY							
COURSE TITLE: ELEMENTS OF GEO-INFORMATICS CODE: GIT 201 CREDIT HOURS: 2 HR							
YEAR: ND I	PRE-REQUISITE	THEORETICAL: HOURS/WEEK					
SEMESTER:1ST		PRACTICAL:					

GOAL: This course is designed to provide the student with the language skills which will enable him to cope effectively with the challenges of his course, to use English Language effectively in the practice of his chosen profession as well as interact with others in the society.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES:

On completion of this course, the student should be able to:

- 1. Understand the general concept of Geo-informatics
- 2. Know the hardware and software for requirements for Geo-Informatics
- 3. Understand the various sources of data for geo-informatics.
- 4. Understand the methods of data acquisition for data base creation.
- 5. Understand the areas of application of geo-informatics

	PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY							
COUR	SE: ELEMENTS OF GEO-INFORM	MATICS	COURSE CODE: C	GIT 201	CONTACT HOU	IRS: HOURS		
GOAL:								
COUR	SE SPECIFICATION: THEORETICA			COURSE S	PECIFICATION: P	RACTICAL CONTI	ENT	
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	*	arning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation	
	General Objective 1.0: Understan	d the general cond	cept of Geo-informat	ics				
1-3	1.1 Define Geo-Informatics, map, digital mapping, map databases etc. 1.2 Explain the basic concepts of Geo-Informatic. 1.3 Explain the basic principles of digital mapping. 1.4 List the different types of digital data. 1.5 State the accuracy of each type of data.	Explain activities 1.1-1.5 to students	Computers Total station GIS, remote sensing Radar, digital photogrammetry equipment software, ILWIS Auto CADD, GIS vector, and rastar, map-info Map-Maker, DIP Arc-View, Arc- Info (Windows base) etc	Identify diff digital data.	ferent types of	Guide students to conduct the practical	Explain the basic concepts of Geo-Informatic.	
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	*	arning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation	
	General Objective 2.0: Know the l	hardware and sor						
4-7	2.1 Mention the various components of hardware for Geo-Informatics. 2.2 Explain the memory capacity required (such as RAM - 32 Mb or higher, harddisk of 1.2 ab or higher, speed of 200 MHz or higher SUGA VRAM - IMB or greater, 24 x CD drive, 3.5 drive of 1.44 Mb, etc). 2.3 Mention the various geo-informatics software e.g. CAD-Auto CAD, GIS Vector-MAP	Explain activities 2.1-2.3 to students	Charts Maps Pictures OHP Video	informatics CAD-Auto Vector-MA	e various geo- s software e.g. o CAD, GIS AP INFO, GIS P, view (windows	Guide students to conduct the practical	Mention the various components of hardware for Geo-Informatics.	

	INFO, GIS Raster, DIP, view (windows base) etc.					
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	General Objective 3.0: Understand	d the various sour	ces of data for geo-in	formatics.		•
8-10	3.1 Mention different types of map (e.g topographic, thematic, digital, etc). 3.2 Mention different types of images (e.g aerial, satellite, radar, scanned aerial photos, etc). 3.3 Explain the different types of observed data (e.g theodolite, GPS, Total station, levels, hydro-phones, geo-phones, statistical etc). 3.4 Enumerate historical sources of data (e.g cadastral, history, archeological, natural resources, etc).	Explain activities 3.1-3.4 to students	Computers with suitable program	Draw and label hardware List software and use	Guide students to conduct the practical	Mention different types of map (e.g topographic, thematic, digital, etc).
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	General Objective 4.0: Understand	d the methods of d	lata acquisition for da	ata base creation.		
11-13	4.1 List the various methods of data acquisition (e.g. aerial, satellite, surveying, digitalization scanning, radar, statistical survey, etc). 4.2 Explain the procedures of 4.1 above. 4.3 Outline the specification and limitations of 4.1 above for geoinformatics requirements. 4.4 Describe the data structure and format of 4.1 above. 4.5 Explain data conversion processes. 4.6 Enumerate the procedure of	Explain activities 4.1-4.6 to students	Computers with suitable Programme	Digitize and correct maps of various scales Scan maps of various scales Produce maps, drawings and data with GIS software	Guide students to conduct the practical	Explain data conversion processes.

	data base management					
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	General Objective 5.0: Understand	the areas of app	lication of geo-inforn	natics		
14-15	5.1 Mention the various areas of	Explain	Computers with	-	-	State the areas
	application of geo-informatics (e.g	activities 5.1-	suitable programme			of application
	map revision, environmental	5.5 to students				of geo-
	monitoring and assessment, natural					informatics.
	resources management, defence and					
	security, utilities planning,					
	engineering, population, forestry,					
	Agriculture, Transport and					
	Aviation, Petroleum Resources,					
	health, education, sports					
	development, finance, archeology					
	etc).					
	5.2 Relate each of the above					
	application to national					
	development.					
	5.3 Discuss the means of achieving					
	the above applications in Nigeria.					
	5.4 Enumerate if any, the obstacles					
	that could hinder the achievement					
	of the application of geo-					
	informatics in Nigeria.					
	5.5 Explain the role of geo-					
	informatics experts in the society.					

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total	·	100

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY								
COURSE TITLE: RAILWAY	COURSE CODE:	UNIT: 2	CONTACT HOURS: 2					
ECONOMICS AND PLANNING	RWE 221							
YEAR: TWO			THEORETICAL: 2Hours/Week					
SEMESTER: Two	PRE-REQUISITE		PRACTICAL: 0Hours/Week					

Goal: The course is intended to provide students with basic knowledge of railway economics and planning.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES On completion of this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Understand railway business organizations and management
- 2. Know costs relating to railway management
- 3. Understand railway pricing schemes
- 4. Know railway revenue sources as means to sustaining the railway operations and maintenance
- 5. Know railway investment and its benefits to the economy
- 6. Know about the public demands in railway development, investment and financing
- 7. Understand railway contract management
- 8. Know railway infrastructural planning
- 9. Understand railway market planning.
- 10. Understand railway operational planning
- 11. Know about planning the finances of railroads

PROGE	PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY						
	SE: RAILWAY ECONOMICS				CONTACT HOURS:	2 HOURS	
GOAL:	GOAL:						
COURS	SE SPECIFICATION: THEORE	ETICAL CONTEN	T	COURSE SPECIFIC	ATION: PRACTICA	L CONTENT	
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's	Learning	Specific Learning	Teacher's	Evaluation	
VVCCK		Activities	Resources	Objective	Activities	Lvaluation	
	General Objective 1.0 Under			and management			
1-2	1.1 Explain the definitions	Class	Recommended	-	-	Explain the	
	of business	discussion,	Textbooks (print			importance	
	1.2 Discuss different	Group	and digital),			of	
	businesses that exist in the	works/activities,	Laptop			railway's	
	railway industry	Case study	computers,			mission,	
	1.3 Explain the importance	analysis, Panel	internet			vision and	
	of railway's mission, vision	discussions,	resources,			values	
	and values statements	questioning and	writing			statements	
	1.4 Explain business	feedback, active	materials,				
	structures and their relevance	lecturing, class	classrooms,				
	to the railway industry	debate, student-	memory card,				
	1.5 State business ethics in	led review	models,				
	railway industry	sessions	magazines and				
	1.6 Discuss the basics of		periodicals,				
	marketing strategies in		software, teacher				
	railway industries		guides				
	1.7 Explain the concepts and						
	importance of demand and						
	supply in railway industries						
	1.7 State microeconomics						
	and macroeconomics						
	indicators and how they					ļ	
	affect railway industries						
	1.11 Explain business cycle						
	and its effect on railway						
	industry						
	1.12 Discuss market						
	structure and its importance						
	to the railway industries						

Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation	
	General Objective 2.0 Know costs relating to railway management						
3	2.1 Define the term 'costs' 2.2 Discuss cost structure of railway industry 2.3 Explain the components of railway cost structure: 2.4 Identify examples of the railway cost structure discussed in 2.3 above 2.5 Discuss the following cost thresholds concept and their main uses	Class discussion, Group works/activities, case study analysis, panel discussions, questioning and feedback, active lecturing, class debate, student- led review sessions	Recommended Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources, writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides		-	Define the term 'costs'	
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation	
	General Objective 3.0 Unders	tand railway pricir	ng schemes			•	
4	3.1 Define the term 'price' 3.2 Discuss the economic functions of pricing in rail transport service 3.3 Explain pricing practices and strategies for railway industry 3.4 Discuss freight pricing in railway industries 3.5 Explain passenger service pricing 3.6 Describe infrastructure	Class discussion, Group works/activities, case study analysis, panel discussions, questioning and feedback, active lecturing, class debate, student- led review sessions	Recommended Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources, writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, magazines and	-	-	Explain pricing practices and strategies for railway industry	

network access pricing 3.7 Explain the key methods of calculating tariff prices		periodicals, software, teacher guides				
Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective		Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
General Objective 4.0 Know	railway revenue so	ources as means to si	ustaining the railway op	eratio	ons and mainte	enance
4.1 Discuss the characteristics of rail passengers in Nigeria 4.2 Explain sources of revenues in railway industry 4.3 Explain fare collection systems 4.4 Define revenue management 4.5 Identify types of revenue management 4.6 Discuss the conditions for using revenue management in railway industry 4.7 Explain demand forecasting in revenue	Class discussion, Group works/activities, case study analysis, panel discussions, questioning and feedback, active lecturing, class debate, student-led review sessions	Recommended Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources, writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides		-		Explain sources of revenues in railway industry
Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective			Evaluation
3	about the public de	mands in railway de	evelopment, investment	and f	inancing	
5.1 Define the needs and requirements for rail investment 5.2 Identify the scope of the railway investment and its constraints 5.2 Discuss foosibility	Class discussion, Group works/activities, case study analysis, panel	Recommended Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet	-	-	-	Define the needs and requirements for rail investment
	3.7 Explain the key methods of calculating tariff prices Specific Learning Objectives General Objective 4.0 Know 4.1 Discuss the characteristics of rail passengers in Nigeria 4.2 Explain sources of revenues in railway industry 4.3 Explain fare collection systems 4.4 Define revenue management 4.5 Identify types of revenue management 4.6 Discuss the conditions for using revenue management in railway industry 4.7 Explain demand forecasting in revenue management Specific Learning Objectives General Objective 5.0 Know a 5.1 Define the needs and requirements for rail investment 5.2 Identify the scope of the railway investment and its	3.7 Explain the key methods of calculating tariff prices Specific Learning Objectives General Objective 4.0 Know railway revenue so 4.1 Discuss the characteristics of rail passengers in Nigeria 4.2 Explain sources of revenues in railway industry 4.3 Explain fare collection systems 4.4 Define revenue management 4.5 Identify types of revenue management 4.6 Discuss the conditions for using revenue management in railway industry 4.7 Explain demand forecasting in revenue management Specific Learning Objectives General Objective 5.0 Know about the public de 5.1 Define the needs and requirements for rail investment 5.2 Identify the scope of the railway investment and its constraints Teacher's Activities Class discussion, Group works/activities, case study analysis, panel	3.7 Explain the key methods of calculating tariff prices Specific Learning Objectives General Objective 4.0 Know railway revenue sources as means to stand digital), 4.1 Discuss the characteristics of rail passengers in Nigeria 4.2 Explain sources of revenues in railway industry 4.3 Explain fare collection systems 4.4 Define revenue management 4.5 Identify types of revenue management 4.6 Discuss the conditions for using revenue management in railway industry 4.7 Explain demand forecasting in revenue management Specific Learning Objectives General Objective 5.0 Know about the public demands in railway defections of requirements for rail investment and its constraints Specific Learning Objectives and passing process of the railway investment and its constraints Teacher's Activities Class discussion, Group and digital), Laptop computers, internet guides Recommended Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet guides	Specific Learning Objectives Teacher's Activities Resources Objective	Specific Learning Objectives Teacher's Activities Resources Objective	Specific Learning Objectives General Objective 4.0 Know railway revenue sources as means to sustaining the railway operations and mainte discussion, and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources, writing materials, class rousing revenue management 4.0 Explain fare collection systems 4.1 Discuss the characteristics of rail passengers in Nigeria 4.2 Explain sources of revenue management 4.5 Explain fare collection systems 4.4 Define revenue management 4.6 Discuss the conditions for using revenue management management 4.5 Explain demand forecasting in revenue management Specific Learning Objectives Teacher's Activities Class Recommended Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources, writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides Teacher's Activities Resources Necommended Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources, writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, software, teacher guides Specific Learning Objectives Specific Learning Objectives Teacher's Activities Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Teacher's Activities Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Objective Specific Learning Obj

	studies and its objectives especially for railway investment 5.3 Explain investment options for rail investment 5.4 Discuss cost and benefit analysis 5.5 Discuss selection of most appropriate investment option for railway projects that meet the requirements 5.6 Explain risks associated with railway investment 5.7 Discuss approaches to manage risks in railway investment	questioning and feedback, active lecturing, class debate, student- led review sessions	writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides			
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	General Objective 6.0 Know a			evelopment, investment a	and financing	
8-9	6.1 Explain the social and economic benefits of railway subsidy 6.2 Discuss the challenges of railway subsidy 6.3 Define franchise contract in the railway industry 6.4 Discuss privatization, commercialization and liberalization in the railway industry 6.5 Explain the importance of regulation in the railway industry 6.6 Describe the effect of globalisation on railway industry	Class discussion, Group works/activities, case study analysis, panel discussions, questioning and feedback, active lecturing, class debate, student- led review sessions	Recommended Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources, writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides	-	-	Explain the social and economic benefits of railway subsidy

Specific Learning Objectives GENERAL OBJECTIVE 7.0 7.1 Define the term 'contract'		Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's	
7.1 Define the term			Objective	Activities	Evaluation
		ay contract managen	nent		
7.2 Distinguish between the term 'agreement' and 'contract' 7.2 Discuss elements of a valid contract 7.3 Explain the formation of contract in railway industry 7.4 Discuss the following terms: Discharge Remedies 7.5 Explain transfer asset responsibility or handing over of projects from contractors to the clients 7.6 Discuss the benefits of testing, certification and commissioning of projects	Class discussion, Group works/activities, case study analysis, panel discussions, questioning and feedback, active lecturing, class debate, student- led review sessions	Recommended Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources, writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides			Distinguish between the term 'agreement' and 'contract'
Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
			lanning	1	
8.1 Discuss the process of planning and building of new railway projects 8.3 Explain Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) for rail projects 8.4 Discuss the need for	Class discussion, Group works/activities, case study analysis, panel discussions, questioning and	Recommended Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources,	-	_	Explain Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) for rail projects
	valid contract 7.3 Explain the formation of contract in railway industry 7.4 Discuss the following terms: Discharge Remedies 7.5 Explain transfer asset responsibility or handing over of projects from contractors to the clients 7.6 Discuss the benefits of testing, certification and commissioning of projects Specific Learning Objectives GENERAL OBJECTIVE 8.0 8.1 Discuss the process of planning and building of new railway projects 8.3 Explain Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) for rail projects	valid contract 7.3 Explain the formation of contract in railway industry 7.4 Discuss the following terms: Discharge Remedies 7.5 Explain transfer asset responsibility or handing over of projects from contractors to the clients 7.6 Discuss the benefits of testing, certification and commissioning of projects Specific Learning Objectives GENERAL OBJECTIVE 8.0: Understand railw 8.1 Discuss the process of planning and building of new railway projects 8.3 Explain Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) for rail projects 8.4 Discuss the need for discussions, questioning and feedback, active lecturing, class debate, student-led review sessions Teacher's Activities Class discussion, Group works/activities, case study analysis, panel discussions, questioning and	valid contract 7.3 Explain the formation of contract in railway industry 7.4 Discuss the following terms: Discharge Remedies 7.5 Explain transfer asset responsibility or handing over of projects from contractors to the clients 7.6 Discuss the benefits of testing, certification and commissioning of projects Specific Learning Objectives GENERAL OBJECTIVE 8.0: Understand railway infrastructural persources Class discussion, Recommended Textbooks (print and using sessions) Teacher's Activities GENERAL OBJECTIVE 8.0: Understand railway infrastructural persources Class discussion, Recommended Textbooks (print and digital), case study analysis, panel discussions, for rail projects 8.4 Discuss the need for discussions, questioning and description materials, writing materials, classrooms, writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, memory card, models, sessions Teacher's Learning guides Class discussion, Recommended Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources,	valid contract 7.3 Explain the formation of contract in railway industry 7.4 Discuss the following terms: Discharge Remedies 7.5 Explain transfer asset responsibility or handing over of projects from contractors to the clients 7.6 Discuss the benefits of testing, certification and commissioning of projects Specific Learning Objectives GENERAL OBJECTIVE GENERAL OBJECTIVE GENERAL OBJECTIVE S.D: Understand railway infrastructural planning Resources Class discussion, resources, writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides Teacher's Activities Resources Objective Teacher's Activities Resources Objective Croup Works/activities, and digital), analysis, panel for rail projects S.A Discuss the need for Signature, teacher guides Teacher's Activities Recommended Objective Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop Computers, internet resources, Several discussions, questioning and resources, Signature in transfer asset responsibility or handing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, memory card, models, memory card, models, memory card, models, software, teacher guides Teacher's Activities Resources Objective Class discussion, Group Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop Computers, internet resources, Several discussions, internet resources,	valid contract 7.3 Explain the formation of contract in railway industry 7.4 Discuss the following terms: Discharge Remedies 7.5 Explain transfer asset responsibility or handing over of projects from contractors to the clients 7.6 Discuss the benefits of testing, certification and commissioning of projects Specific Learning Objectives GENERAL OBJECTIVE 8.0: Understand railway infrastructural planning 8.1 Discuss the process of planning and building of new railway projects 8.3 Explain Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) for rail projects 8.4 Discuss the need for discussions, questioning and feedback, active lecturing, class writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides Teacher's Activities Resources Objective Teacher's Activities Recommended Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources, writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides Teacher's Activities Resources Objective Class discussion, Group works/activities, case study analysis, panel discussions, questioning and resources, internet resources,

	for future expansion 8.5 Explain infrastructural demand and planning for future expansion 8.6 Identify factors affecting the planning and decisions of modern railway projects	lecturing, class debate, student- led review sessions	materials, classrooms, memory card, models, magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides			
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 9.	0: Understand railw	ay market planning			
12	9.1 Describe railway industry in the Nigerian and global markets yesterday, today and in the future 9.2 Discuss market survey, feedback and strategies 9.3 Discuss social-economic analyses of railway projects 9.4 Explain long term passenger traffic planning 9.5 Discuss case studies of some successful passenger transport projects 9.6 Explain market viability of freight traffic demand and supply	Class discussion, Group works/activities, case study analysis, panel discussions, questioning and feedback, active lecturing, class debate, student- led review sessions	Recommended Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources, writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides			Explain long term passenger traffic planning
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	GENERAL OBJECTIVE 10				1	
13-14	10.1 Explain planning techniques for railway operations	Class discussion, Group works/activities,	Recommended Textbooks (print and digital),	-	-	Explain planning techniques for
	10.2 Discuss railway traffic and train services	case study analysis, panel	Laptop computers,			railway operations

	10.3 Explain capacity condition in railway traffic 10.4 Discuss the importance of traffic forecast 10.5 Discuss plan of operation 10.6 Explain candidate and full timetables 10.7 Discuss the methods of calculating rolling stock need 10.8 Explain crew scheduling 10.9 Explain capacity demand and flow	discussions, questioning and feedback, active lecturing, class debate, student- led review sessions	internet resources, writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides	frailroada		
15	GENERAL OBJECTIVES:1 11.1 Explain planning	1.0 Know about plar Class discussion,	nning the finances of Recommended	f railroads -	_	Explain
	of incomes and profits 11.2 Describe the distribution and use of profits 11.3 Explain how to plan for levels of profitability 11.4 Explain the planning of financing of capital contruction and major over hall of basic stock 11.5 Explain the financial plan of the railroad 11.6 Explain the model of financing railway projects: 1 Private-publicership (PPP)build-operatetransfer (BOT)	Group works/activities, case study analysis, panel discussions, questioning and feedback, active lecturing, class debate, student- led review sessions	Textbooks (print and digital), Laptop computers, internet resources, writing materials, classrooms, memory card, models, magazines and periodicals, software, teacher guides			planning of incomes and profits

- Build-operate- transfer (BOOT)			
- Build and transfer			
(BT)			
2. Engineering			
procurement and			
construction plus			
financing (APC-F)			

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

Programme: ND Railway Engineering Technology	Course Code: RWE 222	Contact Hours: 2 – 0 - 2
Subject/Course: Railway Track Construction		Theory: 2 hours/week
Year: ND II Semester: 2 nd	Pre-requisite:	Practical: 2 hours/week

General Objectives

- 1. Identify activities preceding railway track construction.
- 2. Understand various types of railway tracks.
- 3. Know the components of various types of railway tracks and processes involved in their construction.
- 4. Know various railway gauges and rails
- 5. Know processes involved in track design and construction
- 6. Know various railway station equipment
- 7. Know track fittings and fasteners

PROGRAMME: National Diploma in Railway Engineering Technology									
Course	e: Railway Track Con	struction	Course Code:	RWE 222	Contact Hours: 2 – 0 - 2				
Course	e Specification:		Theoretical Co	ntent: 2hrs	Practical Content: 2 hours				
Goal: Understand the principles and processes involved in railway track construction.									
Week	General Objective 1	.0: Identify a	ctivities precedin	g railway track const	ruction.				
	Specific Learning Outcome:	Teacher Activities	Resources	Specific Learning Outcome:	Teacher Activities	Evaluation			
1-3	1.1 Explain the site activities which precede the actual construction of railway track such as route location, right of way identification, temporary works, access roads, materials storage, accommodation, site offices and conveniences. 1.2 Explain factors to be considered in site organization and layout. 1.3 Explain the process of	Explain activities 1.1 to 1.11	Instructional Manuals. Recommended textbooks, e- books, lecture notes, Whiteboard, Projector, Screen, flip charts, video clips, Theodolite, dumpy level, total station, measuring tapes. etc.	Visit a railway site and report observations. Carry out preliminary survey, reconnaissance survey, traffic survey and location survey. Carry out route survey and alignment of railway project. Carryout route survey and alignment of railway track project. Carryout setting out processes for a railway.	Arrange site visit Demonstrate route survey and alignment of railway track project. Demonstrate setting out processes for a railway.	State the preliminary processes that precede railway track construction works.			

setting out right			
of way using	!		
surveying	!		
instruments.	!		
1.4 Explain the			
importance of	!		
Engineering			
Surveying in			
route location of	!		
railway track.	!		
1.5 Explain how			
alignments, right	!		
of way, Profile	!		
levelling (cut	!		
and fill	!		
operations) are	!		
carried out.	!		
1.6 Explain how	!		
bush clearing,	!		
felling of trees,	!		
removal of	!		
stumps are	!		
carried out.			
1.7 Explain how	!		
excavations are	!		
carried out.	!		
1.8 Explain speed	!		
and hauling of	!		
materials.	!		
1.9 Explain the			
processes for			
the blasting of			
rocks.			

Week	1.10Explain basic requirements of a good alignment. 1.11Explain various factors that control the alignment. General Objective 2	.0: Understan	d various types (of railway tracks.		
	Specific Learning	Teacher	Resources	Specific Learning	Teacher Activities	Evaluation
	Outcome:	Activities		Outcome:		
4 - 6	 2.1 List different types of railway tracks. 2.2 Explain the list railway tracks in 2.1. 2.3 Identify different types of rails. 2.4 State the advantages and disadvantages of different types of rails. 2.5 State the requirements and design criteria of an ideal railway section. 2.6 State the 	Explain activities 2.1 to 2.7.	Instructional Manuals. Recommended textbooks, e- books, lecture notes, Whiteboard, Projector, Screen, flip charts, video clips, Brinell test apparatus, Rockwell test apparatus, Charpy index apparatus, etc.	Carryout quality control tests prescribed for rails i.e. Hardness test, Toughness test etc. Identify defects in rails. Identify failures of rails.	Guide the students to demonstrate quality control tests prescribed for rails i.e. Hardness test, Toughness test etc. Arrange visit to railway station.	List different types of railway tracks. State the advantages and disadvantages of different types of rails.

_		1		<u></u>	<u></u>	
	criteria for					
	determining the					
	length of a rail.					
	2.7 State the					
	qualities and					
	chemical					
	compositions of					
	rail steel.					
Week		0. Know the	components of d	ifferent types of railw:	ay tracks and processes involved in their co	nstruction
VVCCK	Specific Learning	Teachers	Resources	Specific Learning	Teacher Activities	Evaluation
	Outcome:	Activities	Resources	Outcomes:	Teacher Metrities	Lvaidation
	outcome.	rectivities		Outcomes.		
5 - 7	3.1 Explain the	Explain	Instructional	Perform quality	Guide the students on the procedures for	Explain with
	components of	activities	Manuals.	control and	quality control and assurance tests.	aid of well
	railway track	3.1 to 3.5	Recommended	assurance test.	quanty control and assurance tests.	labelled
	e.g. subgrade,	3.1 to 3.5	textbooks, e-	assarance test.		diagram any
	foundation,		books, lecture			two
	ballast etc.		notes,			componets of
	banast etc.		Whiteboard,			a railway
	3.2 Identify the		,			track.
	_		Projector,			track.
	different		Screen,			
	functional		flip charts,			
	requirements of		video clips,			
	railway track		Set of Sieves,			
	components.		Aggregates			
			Crushing			
	3.3 Explain the		Strength test			
	construction		apparatus etc.			
	processes of					
	sleepers and					
	ballast.					
	3.4 Compare					

	different types of ballast. 3.5 List the maintenance requirements of different types of sleepers.					
Week	General Objective 4. Specific Learning	.0: Know var Teachers	lous railway gau Resources	ges and rails Specific Learning	Teacher Activities	Evaluation
	Outcomes:	Activities	icsources	Outcomes:	Teacher Activities	Lvaluation
8 - 9	4.1 Identifythe	Explain	Instructional	Determine by	Guide the students on the use of measuring	List any two
	factors that	activities	Manuals.	measurements using	tape and track gauge.	different
	affect gauge choice.	4.1 to 4.9	Recommended	the following:		types of
	4.2 Explain the		textbooks, e- books, lecture	length of rails,		railway gauges.
	benefits of		notes,	allowable		gauges.
	uni-gauge		Whiteboard,	expansion		
	track.		Projector,	gaps,		
	4.3 Distinguish		Screen,	sleepers		
	between		flip charts,	spacing,		
	different types		video clips,	gauges, etc.		
	of rails.		Railway			
	4.4 Explain the		station (for			
	minimum rail		track			
	length.		sighting),			
	4.5Explain the		Measuring			
	criteria used to determine the length		tape, Track gauge,			
	of a rail.		etc.			
	4.6 Explain the		Cic.			
	quality and					

	chemical compositions of rail steel. 4.7 Explain the allowable variation (expansion gap) in rail dimensions. 4.8 Explain the maintenance and handling of rails. 4.9 Explain various joints in rails.					
Week	General Objective 5	5.0: Know pro	cesses involved	in track design and co	nstruction	
	Specific Learning	Teachers	Resources	Specific Learning	Teacher Activities	Evaluation
	Outcomes:	Activities		Outcomes:		
10-12	5.1 Explain	Explain	Instructional	Determine the	Demonstrate the use of measuring tape to	State the
	functions of	activities	Manuals.	volume of	determine the length of formation	functions of
	formation.	5.1 to 5.7.	Recommended	earthworks during	irrespective of terrain.	formation
	5.2 Explain		textbooks, e-	track formation.		
	formation width		books, lecture			
	for concrete		notes,			
	sleepers track		Whiteboard,			
	and centre to centre distance.		Projector,			
	5.3 Explainthe		Screen, flip charts,			
	J.J Explainine		mp charts,			

volume of earthworks in embankments and cuttings. 5.4 Explain blanket and its materials. 5.5 Explain track dewatering or	
embankments and cuttings. 5.4 Explain blanket and its materials. 5.5 Explain track	
and cuttings. 5.4 Explain blanket and its materials. 5.5 Explain track	
5.4 Explain blanket and its materials. 5.5 Explain track	
and its materials. 5.5 Explain track	
materials. 5.5 Explain track	
5.5 Explain track	
dewatering or	
drainage.	j
5.6 Explain failure	ļ
of railway	
embankments	
and its causes	
including	
remedial	
measures.	
5.7 Explaingradients	
and various	
types.	
types.	
General Objective 7.0: Know track fittings and fastenings	
Specific Learning Teachers Resources Specific Learning Teacher Activities Evalu	ition
Outcomes: Outcomes:	
13 - 7.1 Explain track Explain Instructional Demonstrate the use Guide the students on the of track fittings List f	e track
15 fitting and activities Manuals. of track fittings and and fastenings. fitting	and
fastening 7.1 to 7.4. Recommended fastenings.	
processes in textbooks, e-	
railway track books, lecture	
laying. notes,	
7.2 State different Whiteboard,	

types of	track	Projector,			
fittings	and	Screen, flip			
fastenin	gs.	charts, video			
7.3 State th	è	clips etc.			
function	as of the				
items in	7.2.				
7.4 State th	e number				
of track	fittings				
and fast	ening				
per slee	pers.				

ASSESSMENT: The continuous assessment, tests and quizzes will be awarded 40% of the total score. The end of the Semester Examination will make up for the remaining 60% of the total score.

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINNERING TECHNOLOGY								
COURSE TITLE:SOIL AND ROCK MECHANICS	CODE:RWE 223	CREDIT HOURS: 3						
YEAR: ND II	PRE-REQUISITE: CEC	THEORETICAL:2 HOURS/WEEK						
SEMESTER: 2	108	PRACTICAL:1 HOUR/WEEK						

GOAL: The course is designed to acquaint student with the applications of Soil and Rock Mechanics in earth resources engineering practice.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES:

On completion of this course, the student should be able to:

- 1. Understand the principle of compaction and its determination in the laboratory and on site.
- 2. Know about California Bearing Ratio (CBR)
- 3. General Objective: 3.0 Know Darcy's Law and permeability in soil
- 4. Understand Soil Stabilization
- 5. Know shear strength of soils and application to determination of bearing capacity
- 6. Understand the earth pressure theories.
- 7. Understand the compressibility and settlement of soils.
- 8. Understand the physical and mechanical properties of rock
- 9. Understand geo-mechanics classification of rock-masses
- 10. Know the applications of rock mechanics in earth resources engineering practice.

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY									
	E: SOIL AND ROCK MECHANICS		COURSE CODE:RV						
	The course is designed to acquaint studen		ns of Soil and Rock Mec						
COURS	E SPECIFICATION: THEORETICAL		T	COURSE SPECIFICATION: PE		NT			
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation			
	General Objective 1.0: Understand the	ne principle of comp	action and its determin	nation in the laboratory and on site					
1-3	 1.1 Explain compaction of soil. 1.2 State the different methods of compaction. 1.3 State the different forms of field control compaction characteristics. 1.4 Describe the three standard compaction tests. 1.5 Perform in the laboratory the three tests in 1.4 above 	Explain activities 1.1-112 to students	Projector White board Soil Sample Compaction testing machine Oven	Perform a compaction test in the laboratory to obtain the maximum Dry Density and Optimum moisture content. Conduct field density tests.	Guide students to conduct the practicals	Explain compaction of soil			
	1.6 Describe a field compaction test. 1.7 Describe the type of equipment used for compaction movement of earth on site. 1.8 Explain how compaction plant is selected for different types of soils. 1.9 Explain the site compaction procedure. 1.10 Illustrate how to achieve site compaction control. 1.11 Describe field compaction tests (sand replacement and density balloon methods). 1.12 Perform field compaction tests.								
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation			
	General Objective 2.0: Know about C				ī				
4	 2.1 Explain California Bearing Ratio. 2.2 State its use in relation to design of road pavement. 2.3 Design different layers of pavement using CBR values. 	Explain activities 2.1-2.4 to students	Projector White board CBR Machine Constant and	Ratio (CBR) test. Carry out permeability tests using constant and falling	Guide students to conduct the practicals	Explain California Bearing Ratio			
	2.4 Conduct C.B.R. test.		Falling head	head permeameters.					

			Permeameter Direct shear box apparatus Triaxial Machine	Carry out direct shear and triaxial compression test to obtain (C and Æ)		
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	General Objective 3.0: Know Darcy's					
5	3.1 Explain the principles of hydrostatic and excess hydrostatic pressures, and hydraulic gradient. 3.2 Explain the principles of Darcy's Law 3.3 Describe the constant head and falling head permeameters. 3.4 Perform constant and falling head permeability tests. 3.5 Describe one method of measuring the permeability of a soil in the field (pumping tests).	Explain activities 3.1-3.5 to students	White board Projector Constant and falling head Permeameter	Perform constant and falling head permeability tests	Guide students to conduct the practical	Explain the principles of hydrostatic and excess hydrostatic pressures, and hydraulic gradient.
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	General Objective 4.0: Understand S	oil Stabilization	1	1	I.	1
6	4.1 Explain the different types of soil stabilization, (mechanical cement, lime, bitumen, etc).	Explain activity 4.1 to students	White board Projector	-	-	Explain the different types of soil stabilization, (mechanical cement, lime, bitumen, etc).

Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation	
	General Objective 5.0: Know shear strength of soils and application to determination of bearing capacity						
7-8	5.1 Write the Mohr-Coulomb shear strength equation defining all term in it. 5.2 Describe and conduct direct shear test. 5.3 Describe and conduct triaxial test (Drained and Undrained) 5.4 Perform the unconfined compression test. 5.5 Evaluate shear parameters (C, Æ) given the readings from 5.2, 5.3 or 5.4. 5.6 Explain bearing capacities of soil. 5.7 Describe the applications of c and Æ to the computation of bearing capacities	Explain activities 5.1-5.7 to students	White board Projector CBR machine Direct shear box machine Triaxal machine, rubber Oedometer Stop – watch	Carry out consolidation test (settlement vs square root of time) and obtain your consolidation coefficient C _v , Also obtain your compressibility (m _v) and the compression index C _c	Guide students to conduct the practicals	Describe and conduct direct sheartest.	
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation	
	General Objective 6.0: Understand the earth pressure theories.						
9	6.1 Explain active and passive pressures and earth pressure rest. 6.2 Describe Rankine's earth pressure theory. 6.3 Describe Coulumb's earth pressure theory. 6.4 Evaluate earth pressure using 6.2 and 6.3.	Explain activities 6.1-6.4 to students	Projector, writing tools,	-	-	Explain active and passive pressures and earth pressure rest	

Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
10-11	General Objective: 7.0 Understand the 7.1 Explain the types of settlement (immediate, consolidation and Creep). 7.2 Perform a consolidation test to determine the co-efficient of consolidation (C _v) the co-efficient of compressibility (m _v) and the compression index C _c . 7.3 Determine the amount of total consolidation settlement of a foundation using the results of 7.2.	Explain activities 7.1-7.3 to students	d settlement of soils. Projector, writing tools,	Perform a consolidation test to determine the co-efficient of consolidation (C _v) the co-efficient of compressibility (m _v) Determine the amount of total consolidation settlement of a foundation using the results of 7.2.	Guide students to carry out the practicals	Explain the types of settlement (immediate, consolidation and Creep).
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	General Objective 8.0: Understand the		<u> </u>			
12	 8.1 Explain the physical properties of rocks (e.g. hardness, density, porosity, permeability, fragility etc.). 8.2 Define the following properties of intact rock:- (tensile, compressive and shear strength; Brittle and Elastic Behavior; Isotropy and Anisotropy). 8.3 Describe the laboratory measurement of intact Rock Mechanical properties: -Uniaxial compressive strength test. -Uniaxial tensile -strength test (direct and indirect). -Triaxial compressive strength test. 	Explain activities 8.1-8.5 to students	White Boards, Computers, Related Software, PowerPoint Projectors, Flip Charts, Interactive Boards, Recommended textbooks, lecture notes & Related Journals Rock testing machine Compressive testing machine	Perform laboratory test to measure mechanical properties of rock: (i) Uniaxial compressive (ii) Tensile (iii) Triaxial compressive (iv) Shear strength Perform field measurements on rocks	Demonstrate the tests to measure the mechanical properties of rock in the laboratory and in the field	Define the following properties of intact rock:- (tensile, compressive and shear strength; Brittle and Elastic Behavior; Isotropy and Anisotropy).

	8.4 Describe the methods of measuring mechanical properties in the field: a. Flat-jack measurement. b. Borehole deformation. c. Plate bearing test. d. Large scale compression and shear tests. e. Measuring bolts. (e.g. griffiths, coulombs, etc.) 8.5 Explain classical theories of rock failure (e.g. grifths, coulombs, e.t.c)		Direct shear box apparatus s Flat jack				
Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation	
	General Objective: 9.0 Understand geo-mechanics classification of rock-masses						
13	 9.1 Distinguish between intact and insitu rock strength. 9.2 Classify rock strength using the following paraments:(a) rock quality designation (RQD) (b) joint spacing.(c) intact rock strength. (d) joint conditions (gauge). (e) water. 	Explain activities 9.1-9.2 to students	White Boards, Computers, Related Software, PowerPoint Projectors, Flip Charts, Interactive Boards, Recommended textbooks, lecture notes & Related Journals Rock mass strength Compass Clinometer Tape	Visit an outcrop and observe the fragmentation and joint pattern. Take measurements of joint spacing and direction foiliation e.t.c	Demonstrate how to measure joint spacing direction, folation e.t.c.	Distinguish between intact and in-situ rock strength	

Week	Specific Learning Objectives	Teacher's Activities	Learning Resources	Specific Learning Objective	Teacher's Activities	Evaluation
	General Objective: 10.0 Know the app	lications of rock mec	hanics in earth resources	engineering practice.	1	
14-15	10.1 Define the following terms: (a) factor of safety (b) radial stress (c) circumferential stress (d) total' stress (e) displacement. 10.2 Derive formulae, where appropriate, for the terms in 10.1 above. 10.3 Explain how the terms in 10.1 are used in designing underground openings. 10.4 Define tailings dams. 10.5 Explain the importance of 10.4 above. 10.6 Describe the procedure for choosing site for tailings dams. 10.7 Describe various designs of tailing dams (e.g. upstream, downstream, types of foundations). 10.8Explain the subsidence phenomenon.	Explain activities 10.1-10.8 to students	White Boards, Computers, Related Software, PowerPoint Projectors, Flip Charts, Interactive Boards, Recommended textbooks, lecture notes & Related Journals			Describe the procedure for choosing site for tailings dams.

Assessment:

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total	·	100

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING	COURSE CODE: RWE 224	UNIT:	TOTAL CONTACT HOURS: 5HRS/WEEK
TECHNOLOGY			
COURSE TITLE: STRENGTH OF			THEORETICAL: 2HOURS/WEEK
MATERIALS			
YEAR/SEMESTER: ND II/2	PRE-REQUISITE: - MEC	C 111, MEC	PRACTICAL: 3 HOURS/WEEK
	124		

Goal: This course is to enable Students understand various types of stress & strain, shearing force & bending moments, shear stress, torque in circular shafts, temperature stresses and second moment of area.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES: On completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Understand various types of stress and strain
- 2. Understand the construction of shearing force and bending moment diagrams and the computation of shearing force and bending Moment
- 3. Know Shear Stress and Torque in Circular Shaft
- 4. Understand the Use of Mohr's Circle
- 5. Know composite bar and Temperature stresses
- 6. Understand bending stresses and second moment of area

PROGRAMME: NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY						
COURSE TITLE: STRENGTH OF	COURSE TITLE: STRENGTH OF COURSE CODE: RWE 224 UNIT: 5 CONTACT HOURS: 5					
MATERIALS						
			THEORETICAL:2 Hours/week			
YEAR/SEMESTER: ND II /2			PRACTICAL: 3 Hours/week			

Goal: This course is to enable Students understand various types of stress & strain, shearing force & bending moments, shear stress, torque in circular shafts, temperature stresses and second moment of area.

General Objective 1.0: Understand Various Types of Stress and Strain

THEORETICAL CONTENTS			PRACTICAL	CONTENTS		
WEEK	SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOMES	TEACHER'S ACTIVITIES	RESOURCES	SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOMES	TEACHER'S ACTIVITIES	EVALUATION
1-3	 1.1 Define Stress and Strain 1.2 Give the type of stresses and strains 1.3 Differentiate between the following: Tensile; and Compressive stress 1.4 State Hooke's law 1.5 Draw and explain stress and strain curves for :brittle and ductile materials 1.6 Describe strength properties of some engineering materials. 	Explain in details direct stress and strain.	Recommended textbook, Chalkboard, duster, Chalk, Lecture notes Springs, loads modulus of rubber apparatus etc.	Verify Hooke's law using spring and dead weight Conduct tensile tests and compression tests on ductile and brittle materials. Conduct Izod and Charpy tests on different materials And Brinell hardness test.	Demonstrate activities in 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 1.4 for the students to learn and ask them to carry out all the activities.	Define Stress and Strain

	General Objective 2.0: Understand the Construction of Shearing Force and Bending Moment Diagrams and The Computation of					
	Shearing Force and Bendi				T	
	2.1 Define shearing force and bending moments.	Explain shear force and bending	Recommended textbook, Chalkboard, duster, Chalk, Lecture notes	Identify different types of beam.	Demonstrate 2.2 to 2.3 to students and let	Define shearing force and bending
4-6	moments. 2.2 Beam 2.3 Type of beams and loads 2.4 sign convention for shear force and bending moment 2.5 Write expression for shear force and bending moment at a section of a loaded beam. 2.6 Calculate the point of contraflexure. 2.7 Calculate the neutral axis, the second moment of area of section, the moment of resistance.	moment in detail and derive an expression to draw the shear and bending moment at a section.	Springs Young modulus apparatus etc.	Analyze simply supported beams with concentrated loads Perform experiment on young modulus using metal rod	students and let them carry it out	moments.

	General Objective 3.0 : Kı	now Shear Stress a	and Torque in Circular Shafe	t		
	3.1 Define shaft	Explain torsion	Recommended	2.1 Conduct torsion	Demonstrate all	List materials
	3.2 List materials used	and derive an	textbooks, chalkboard,	test.	the activities for	used for shafts
	for shafts	expression for	chalk Dusters, lesson	2.2 Investigate the	the students to	
	3.3 List types of shafts	the torsion of a	notes etc.	whirling speed of an	learn and ask	
7-8	3.4 Know requirement	circular shaft.		unloaded shaft with	them to carry	
	for design of shafts	Solve	Torsion test apparatus	fix-fixed ends.	out all the	
	3.5 Derive an expression	problems			activities	
	for torsion of Circular	relating to				
	shafts: Solid and hollow	shear stress.				
	shafts	angle of twist				
	Solve problems related	and torque in				
	to 3.1 angles of twist,	circular shafts				
	torsional stress, torque					
	etc.					
	General Objective 4.0 : U1	nderstand the Use				
	4.1 Define mohr's circle	Explain in	Recommended textbook,	-	-	Define mohr's
	4.2 Know how to use	details the	Chalkboard, duster,			circle
	mohr's circle to	application of	Chalk, Lecture notes, etc			
	determine principal	mohr's circle	Drawing			
9-10	stresses and the plane in	and how to use	materials/instrument			
	which they occur	mohr's circle				
		to solve basic				
		problems.				
	ÿ	_	ar and Temperature Stresses	T		
	5.1 Define composite	Explain	Recommended textbook,	-	-	Define
	bar	composite bar	Chalkboard, duster,			composite bar
	5.2 Define temperature	and	Chalk, Lecture notes, etc			
11-12	stresses	temperature	Drawing			
	5.3 Derive an expression	stresses with	materials/instrument			
	for 5.1 and 5.2 above	working				
	5.4 Solve basic problems	examples.				
	related to 5.1 and 5.2					

	General Objective 6.0: Un	derstan bending s	tresses and second moment	of area		
	6.1 Define center of	Explain 6.1 to	Recommended textbook,	-	-	Explain second
	gravity	6.7 in details	Chalkboard, duster,			moment of area
	6.2 Define centroid	with aid of	Chalk, Lecture notes, etc			
13-15	6.3 Differentiate	diagrams,	Drawing			
	between 6.1 and 6.2	working	materials/instrument			
	6.4 Explain Bending	examples and				
	Stresses	adequate notes.				
	6.5 Derive an expression					
	for pure bending of a					
	rectangular beam,					
	position of neutral axis					
	and moment of					
	resistance					
	6.6 Explain second					
	moment of area					
	6.7 Explain the parallel					
	axis theorem					
	6.8 solve basic problems					
	on 6.1.					
	6.9 Determine the					
	second moment of area					
	the neutral axis.					

Assessment:

Type of Assessment	Purpose and Nature of Assessment	Weighting (%)
Examination	Final examination (written) to assess knowledge and understanding	60
Test	At least Two (2) progress tests for feedback.	20
Practical	At least Five (5) works to be assessed by the teacher	20
Total		100

MINIMUM RESOURCES REQUIRED FOR NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN RAILWAY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY PROGRAMME

S/N	Laboratory	Workshop	Studio	Field
1	Railway Signalling/Telecommunication	Railway Maintenance	Drawing	Rail track
2	Basic Electricity, Measurement and Instrumentation	Machanical	Survey Store	
3	Strength of Materials	Concrete/Block-laying		
4	GIS			
5	Materials Science			
6	Soil Mechanics			

LABORATORIES

RAILWAY SIGNALING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

S/N	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	QUANTITY
1	Railway Signals training system	2
2	Train Simulator Model	2
3	Computers for Simulation	30
4	Train Simulator software	Assorted
5	Analog Communication training system	2
6	Digital Communication training system	2
7	Optical Fibre Communication training system	2
8	Analog-Digital signal conversion training system	2
9	Digital-Analog signal conversion training system	2
10	Digital Storage Oscilloscope	2
11	Function Generator	2
12	DC Power Supply Unit	2
13	Digital Multimeter	10
14	Fixed telephone training system	2
15	Wireless telephone training system	2
16	Radio communication training system	2
17	Electric Symbols	Assorted
18	Multimeters	5
19	AC Device	2
20	Galvamometer	5
21	Generator	2
22	Resistors, Capacitors, Inductors	Assorted
23	Ignition coil	2
24	Semaphore devise	2
25	Disc devise	2
26	Colored light devise	2
27	Lever chart	2

28	Model of Components of Interlocking System	2
29	Interlocking table	2
30	Model of relay interlocking and control panel	2
31	Model of Railway components on telecommunications and radio	2
	equipmet/accessories	
32	Microwave wireless and data network trainers	2
33	Colored lamp	2
34	Touch light	2
35	Detonator	Assorted
36	Flare	2
37	Control panel dummy	1
38	IP camera	2
39	Routers	2
40	RJ45	2
41	Complete sets of tracks with crossing and switches	1
42	Signal lights	2
43	Train dummy	1
44	Complete set of signal light	1
45	Control panel for signal control	1
46	Set of complete points (switches)	Assorted
47	Traffic signs	Assorted
48	Red/Yellow/Black Flags	Assorted
49	Sound level meter	1
50	Niose dosimeter	1
51	Fire extinguisher	2
52	Personal Protective Equipment	10 set
53	Sand bucket	2
54	Safety posters	Assorted

BASIC ELECTRITY/MEASUREMENT AND INSTRUMENTATION LABORATORY

S/N	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	QUANTITY
1	Basic Electricity Kit	10
2	Ammeters (Various ranges)	
	0- 25A DC	10
	0- 2 A AC	10
3	Milliammeter	
	0 1000mA DC	10
	0- 1000mA AC	10
4	Micrometer	
	0- 1000mA DC	10
	10- 1000mA AC	10
5	Voltmeter	
	0- 500V DC	10
	0- 500V AC	10
6	Millivoltmeter	
	0- 1000mV DC	10
7	Variac	5
8	Ohmmeter	
	0- 5 ohms	10
	0- 25 ohms	10
	0- 50 ohms (Multirange)	10
9	Galvanometer (triple range)	
	50-0-50mA	10
	500-0-500mA	10
	5-0-5 mA	10
10	Wattmeter	
	Single phase	5
	Three phase	5
11	Megger tester	5
12	Wheatstone Bridge	5
13	Potentiometer	5

14	Electronic Trainer Units	5
15	RC Oscillators	5
16	Experimental Trainer for AC and DC	2
17	Rheostats (Various ranges)	20
18	Earth-loop tester	5
19	Fire Extinguisher	1
20	Sand and water buckets	1

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS/STRUCTURE SLABORATORY

S/N	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM S	QUANTITY
1	Springs	3
2	Loads	Assorted
3	Two hinged and Three-hinged arch apparatus	1
4	Continuous beam apparatus	1
5	Deflection of beams apparatus	1
6	Bending moment and shearing force apparatus	1
7	Elastic beam apparatus	1
8	Elastic deflection of frames	1
9	Strut buckling apparatus	1
10	Torsion testing machine	1
11	Modulus of rubber	1
12	Young Modulus Apparatus	1
13	Rock testing machine	1
14	Direct shear box apparatus	1
15	Flat Jack	1

SOIL MECHANICS LABORATORY'

S/N	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM S	QUANTITY
1.	C.B.R. Apparatus	1
2.	Consistency limits test apparatus	6
3.	Compacting factor machine	1
4.	Compacting core machine	1
5.	Particle size distribution test apparatus (manual and electrical –sieve shaker)	2 set
6.	Compaction test apparatus	3 standards
7.	Core Penetrometer	1
8.	Moisture content test apparatus	2
9.	Specific gravity test apparatus	3
10.	Density test apparatus	3
11.	Le Chatelier test apparatus	2
12.	Augers and rings with sampling & extruding devices	5
13.	V-b Consistometer test apparatus	1
14.	Drying ovens	3
15.	Sampling collecting trays and sample containers	20
16.	150mm cube moulds	18
17.	150mm cylindrical moulds	18
18.	Balances e.g. analytical balance triple beam	1
	Balance, top pan-balance, semi-automatic	
	Balance, spring balance, chemical balance, electrical balance	
19.	Vicat apparatus	2 of each
20.	Thermometers	2
21.	Measuring cylinders	5 of each
22.	Cement fineness test apparatus	5
23.	Soil hydrometers	2
24.	Crucibles, spatulas, funnels	3
25.	Desiccators	5
26.	Curing tank	6
27.	Stop watches	1
28.	Beam moulds	10

29.	Crushing machine	4
30.	Vernier calipers	1
31.	Glass wares	2
32.	SchudtRebounce Harmers	2
33.	Geological maps	Assorted
34	DEMIC Gauge	2
35	Casagrande Equipment	1
36	Enamel Tray	2
37	Constant and falling head permeameter	1
38	Oedometer	1

MATERIALS SCIENCE LABORATORY

S/N	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM S	QUANTITY
1.	Universal Tensile Testing Machine (UTM)	1
2.	Floor mounted tensile/compression testing machine, 40KN capacity with accessories	1
3.	Rotary fatigue testing machine with accessories	1
4.	Torsion testing machine (50NM) with accessories	1
5.	Hardness Tester	1
6.	Abrasion Resistant Testing Machine	1
7.	Strain gauge apparatus	1
8.	Aggregate Impact Testing Machine	1
9.	Polishing Machine	2
10.	Metallurgical microscope with USB for PC picture processing	3
11.	Etching machine	2
12.	Specimen mounting screen	2
13.	Table top tensometer with accessories	1
14.	Desiccators	2
15.	Parting machine	1
16.	Abrasive cutters	2
17	Fire extinguisher and sand buckets	2 each

WORKSHOPS

RAILWAY MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP

S/N	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	QUANTITY
1	Rail (Running Rail)	20 Metres
2	Running Rail Components	100
3	Automatic Warning System (AWS) Magnet	2
	(Yellow and Green)	
4	AWS components	10
5	Axles Counter Mushroom	2
6	Axles counter Head	2
7	Ground Signal/Accessories	2
8	Banner Repeater (Signal)	2
9	Signals and Poles	3
10	Signal Cables and Accessories	20
11	Point Machines/Accessories	2
12	Point Components	10
13	Control Panel/Accessories	2
14	Control panel Monitor	2
15	Rail drilling Machine	2
16	Rail Cutting Machine	2
17	Railway Crimping Tools	2 packs
18	Relays	Assorted
19	Relays Components/Accessories	Assorted
20	Location Cases/Accessories	4
21	Tool Box	6
22	Train ProtectionWarningSystem (TPWS)	2
23	TPWS Components	Assorted
24	Track Ballast	Assorted
25	Train Model (Locomotive)	1
26	Train Model (Rolling stock)	1
27	Power Hand Tools	Assorted

28	Rail Track Measurer	1
29	Track Tools and Accessory	Assorted
30	Electrical consumables	Assorted
31	Tunnel and Culverts Models	1
33	Wheels and Traction Tires	1
34	Building/Structures models	1
35	Bridges models	1
36	Snap Tracks and Track Packs	2
37	Signals Testing Equipment	Assorted
38	Telecommunications and Radio	Assorted
	Equipment/Accessories	
39	Transformer for location cases	4
40	Rail Testing Equipment	1
41	Model of Rolling Stock	Assorted
42	Model of Braking System	Assorted
43	Model of Suspension System	Assorted
44	Model of HVAC (heat, ventilation and air	Assorted
	conditioning)	
45	Complete set of track	1
46	Track tools and accessories	2
47	Impact wrench	2
48	Sledge Hammer	2
49	Flange way cleaner	2
50	Ballast rake	2
51	Claw bar	1
52	Track bond dril	2
53	Track circuit	2
54	Axle counters	2
55	AWS/TPWS	2
56	Personal Protective Equipment	10 set

MECHANICAL WORKSHOP

S/N	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	QUANTITY
1	Drill Press	
i.	Pillar drilling machine	1
ii.	Bench drill machine	1
iii.	Accessories	
iv.	(i) drill sets in boxes	4
v.	(ii) drills 1/16"x 1/2"	4
vi.	(iii) drills 1mm	4
vii.	(i) Cluck keys – spare	4
2	Shaping/Planning Machine	
i.	Shaping machine	1
ii.	Planning machine	1
3	Guillotines	
i.	Gabro type guillotine/Notches 4M	1
4	Lathes	
i.	Bench lathe Model	1
5	Riveter	

i.	Riveting machine	1
6.	Saw	
i.	Power hacksaw (metal cutting machine) with accessories	1 unit
7	Welding/Fabrication Equipment	
i.	Electric Unit with accessories	2
ii.	Gas Unit with accessories	2
iii.	Welding beds	2
iv.	Brazing equipment	2
v.	Brazing rods	2
vi.	Soldering rods	2
vii.	Soldering Flux	2
viii.	Safety goggles	2
ix.	Wire Bruch	2
х.	Chipping Hammer	2
xi.	Blow Lamp	2
xii.	Welding Tables	4
xiii.	Anvil	1

8	Pliers	
i.	Engineers Combination 6"	6
ii.	Multi-groove 10"	6
iii.	Needle use 6"	6
iv.	Vice grip 10"	6
v.	Slip joint 8"	6
vi.	Diagonal cutting 8"	6
vii.	Long nose 6"	6
viii.	Side cutting	6
9	Punches	
i.	Centre punch 6"x 1/8"	5
ii.	Drift punch 16"	5
iii.	Drive pin punch	5
iv.	Starting punch	5
10	Screw Driver	
i.	Standard .tip l/4"x 4"	5
ii.	Standard tip 5/16"x 16"	5

iii.	Offset straight tip 1 and 2	5
iv.	Straight tip spring clip	5
11	Spanners	
i.	BSW Spanner and Wrench	5
ii.	Open-ended Spanner Sets British Whitworth set Metric set	5
iii.	Ring Spanner sets:	5
iv.	Miniature Spanner sets:	5
v.	Socket spanner set 1/2" drive	5
12	Files	
i.	Bastard 8" (flat, half round, square, round)	5
ii.	Cabinet 8" (flat smooth, 1/2 round smooth, 1/2 round second cut, round second cut).	5
iii.	Flat 8"(second cut, smooth)	5
iv.	Half round 8' (second cut, smooth) 5. Square 8" (second cut, smooth)	5
v.	Handles size 2 to fit above	10
vi.	Needle file set	10
13	Micrometers	
i.	Three sizes (capacities 0-1", 0-2", 0-3" outside set, inside set)	6

14.	Rules	
i.	Flexible stainless steel I' rule graduated \n metric one side and 1/8, 1/16, 1/32 on reverse	10
ii.	Heavy duty punch/pull graduated metric/imperial 16ft with locking mechanism	10
15	Workbench/Bench Vice	10/20
16	Hammer/Gauges/Chisels	Assorted
17	Hand Grinder	2
18	Pedestal Grinder	1
19	Plumbs Level, Dumpy Level, Concrete Mixer, Batching Boxes, Water Trowel, Float, Square Spirit Level	4 each
20	Safety equipment	Assorted
21	Fire Extinguisher/sand buckets	2 each

SURVEY STORE

S/N	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	QUANTITY
1.	Leveling Instruments	1 each
2.	Theodolite	2
3.	Compasses with tripods	3
4.	Mirror Stereoscope (HND)	3
5.	Pantograph	2
6.	Staves	5
7.	Ranging Poles	20
8.	Surveying Umbrella	6
9.	Chains	5
10.	Steel arrows	15
11.	Planimeters	3
12.	Tapes(30m, 50m, 100m)	4 each
13.	Optical square	3
14.	Pocket altimeter	2
15.	Steel band	3
16	Total Station	2
17	EDM	1
18	Clinometer	1

Concrete/Block-laying Workshop

S/N	ITEM	NUMBER REQUIRED
1.	Portable compressor and accessories	1
2.	Bar bending machine	1
3.	Steel cutter	1
4.	Mesh/BRC cutter	1
5.	Concrete vibrator: poker and table vibrators	1
6.	Hand rammers	4
7.	Concrete portable mixer (at least 2 cu. Ft. capacity)	1

8.	Brick/block making machine	1
9.	Wheel barrow	5
10.	Watering can	5
11.	Shovels	15
12.	Head pan	10
13.	Brick saw	1
14.	Concrete nail gun	1
15.	Hand tools, e.g. spirit levels, trowels, hammers, rules, squares, mallet, tapes, floats etc.	Assorted
16.	Multiflow mixer	1
17.	Cement box	5
18.	Aggregates and sand box	5
19.	Slump cones	5
20.	Concrete crushing machine	1

STUDIOS

A. COMPUTER STUDIO

S/N	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM S	Quantity
1	Computers	30
2	Industrial Printers	2
3	Tables and Chairs	30
4	Different Types of Software	Assorted
5	Magi-board and Marker	1
6	Projector	1

B. DRAWING STUDIO

S/N	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM S	QUANTITY
1	Drawing table complete with drafting machine/stood	30
2	Drawing set Complete with pen for ink work	2
3	45o set square	2
4	60o set Square	2
5	Bleu printing Machine	1
6	Adjustable set Square	5
7	Desk Sharpener	5
8	Triangular Scale Rule (300mm)	5
9	Flat Scale Rule (300mm)	5
10	Blackboard Ruler	4-1
11	Blackboard Tee Square	4-1
12	Blackboard set Square (450 60o)	4 each 2
13	Blackboard compasses	4-1
14	Belabored projector	4-1
15	French Curve set	4-1
16	Letter Stencil (3mm, 6mm, 7mm and 10mm)	5 each
17	Rubber stencil (3mm, 6mm, 7mm, 6mm and 10mm)	5 each

18	Erasing stencil	5 each
19	Drawing rack/shelve for 30 students	
20	Personal computers	2
21	Plotter	1
22	Printer to handle A3 Size	1

FIELD FACILITY

COMPONENTS OF RAIL TRACK CONSISTING OF TWO PANELS

S/N	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM S	QUANTITY
1	Rail (12.2m)	4
2	Slippers (17 per panel)	34
3	Fish Plate	16
4	Fish bolt	32
5	Clips	
6	A-clips	68
7	B-clips	68
8	K-clips	68
9	Long bolt with nuts	68
10	Short bolt with nuts	68
11	Ballast stone (50mm diameter)	150 m ³

GUIDELINES FOR ASSESSMENT OF STUDENT PROJECTS

PART A: SUPERVOSOR'S ASSESSMENT

Title of Project:	
Name of Student:	
Registration Number:	
Course:	

S/N	Items	Maximum Score	Actual Score
1	Presentation of Report (if conformity with standards)	6	
2	Understanding of the problem(s) and the pursuit of it to achieve the set objectives	7	
3	Report content (Data collection, Test procedures, Design/Construction, results and discussions)	12	
4	Does the report read as an integrated whole? (e.g. Details of work should be put in appendices)	12	
5	Quality of English (Sentence construction, grammar, spelling)	6	
6	Conclusion, Recommendations and summary	7	
	Total	50	

Brief Remark			
Name of Reader			
Signature	_Date		

PART B: PANEL'S ASSESSMENT

Title of Project:	
Name of Student:	
Registration Number:	
Course:	

S/N	ITEMS	Maximum Score	Actual Score
1	Presentation of Report (if conformity with standards)	10	
2	Report content (Data collection, Test procedures, Design/Construction, results and discussions)	20	
3	Knowledge of theory	10	
4	Conclusion and summary	10	
5	Total	50	

Brief Remark		

GUIDELINES FOR TEXTBOOK WRITERS

NATIONAL DIPLOMA

The following guidelines are suggestions from the Engineering Committees to the writers of the textbooks for the new curricula. They are intended to supplement the detailed syllabuses which have been produced, and which define the content and level of the courses.

Authors should bear in mind that the curriculum has been designed to give the students a broad understanding of applications in industry and commerce, and this is reflected in the curriculum objectives.

- i. One book should be produced for each syllabus
- ii. Page size should be A4
- iii. The front size should be 12 point for normaltext and 14 point where emphasis is needed
- iv. Line spacing should be set to 1.5 lines
- v. Headings and subheadings should be emboldened
- vi. Photographs, diagrams and charts should be used extensively throughout the book, and these items must be up-to-date
- vii. In all cases, the material must be related to industry and commerce, using real life examples wherever possible so that the book is not just a theory book. It must help the students to see the subject in the context of the 'real world'
- viii. The philosophy of the courses is one of an integrated approach to theory and practice, and as such, the books should reflect this by not making an artificial divide between theory and practice.
- ix. Illustrations should be labeled and numbered.
- x. Examples should be drawn from Nigeria wherever possible, so that the information is set in a country context.
- xi. Each chapter should end with student self-assessment questions (SAG) so that students can check their own master of the subject
- xii. Accurate instructions should be given for any practical work having first conducted the practical to check that the instructions do indeed work
- xiii. The books must have a proper index or table of contents, a list of references and an introduction based on the overall course philosophy and aims of the syllabus.
- xiv. Symbols and units must be listed and a unified approach used throughout the book
- xv. In case of queries regarding the contents of the books and the depth of information, the author must contact the relevant curriculum committee via the National Board for Technical Education
- xvi. The final draft version of the books should be submitted to Nigerian members of the curriculum working groups for their comments regarding the content in relation to the desired syllabus.

PROJECT FORMAT AND MARKING SCHEME

Format

All Projects are to be written up and printed on A4 paper, double spaced and should normally not exceed 40 pages; appendices and tables outside the text may be incorporated as extra. The department or school shall give as much assistance as possible, for example, where funds permit in subsiding the binding cost.

Four bound copies should be submitted about a month to the ND II second semester examinations; one of these copies will be returned to the student.

Marking Scheme

There are three categories of assessing and marking student's project, these being:

- Supervisor's Marks 15%
- Project Report Assessment by Supervisor/External Examiner 60%
- Oral Examination 25%

Supervisor's Marks

15% of the total marks will be allocated to the Supervisor exclusively who shall assess those aspects of practical work which are very difficult to quantify and are not necessarily apparent in the written, work. Such will include; the student's diligence, attitude and initiative in the face of non-controllable internal and external difficulties encountered.

Project Report

60% of the total marks will dwell on the overall quality and content of the project. The supervisor marks the project initially and this is without disclosure of original score passed on the External Examiner who using the same guidelines as below, awards his own marks. The two marks are moderated by the Board of Examiners which shall consist of all academic staff of the department or school. A general marking guide would include.

General Presentation

Considering: layout, quality of diagrams and photography, quality of English - 20%

Approach

Considers: Depth and Scope of Literature survey presentation of the aims of the project, design and construction work, operation of equipment, deficiencies in the techniques, precautions taken at experimental level and originality of thought or work - 20%

Treatment of Results

Considers: discussion, interpretation and critical assessment of results, linking up to previous and other work, conclusions and recommendation for further work - 20%

Oral Examination

The Board of Examiners of Moderating committee needs to familiarize themselves more fully with the work of the student as well as clarity of areas of misunderstanding that may arise from the report though an oral examination. This also aims at determining whether the report is a true and original account of work actually carried out.

The student shall be judged by his, confidence, presentation including mode of appearance, technical accuracy and other attributes that individual committees may deem necessary -25%

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS AT THE PRE-CRITIQUE CURRICULUM WORKSHOP

S/N	NAME	ADDRESS	E-MAIL/PHONE NUMBER
1.	ENGR. DR. DANLADI M.D.	FEDERAL POLYTECHNIC, BAUCHI	dmdningi@yahoo.com
	NINGI	COREN REPRESENTATIVE	08032878330
2.	ENGR. YUNUSA A.J.	KADUNA POLYTECHNIC, KADUNA	yunusaalisaid@yahoo.com
			08038219664
3.	EMMANUEL ODHI	MANNY RAIL NIGRIAN LIMITED,	08109852130
		LEKKI, LAGOS	
4.	ENGR. KOLO J.G.	DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL	kolojohn62@gmail.com
		ENGINEERING	
		YABA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY,	
		LAGOS	
5.	ABDUL TIJANI ABDULAKABA	DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL	otarutijani@gmail.com
		ENGINEERING	08038227796
		KADUNA POLYTECHNIC, KADUNA	
6.	AUTA ABUBAKAR ADAMU	NIGERIAN RAILWAY	08035889420
	ASSISTANT CHIEF	COOPERATION, ZARIA	
	TECHNICAL OFFICER		
7.	ENGR, ABDUSSALAM EL-	DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL	a.elsuleiman@gmail.com
	SULEIMAN PhD	ENGINEERING FEDERAL	08034589063
	HEAD OF DEPARTMENT,	POLYTECHNIC, NASARAWA	
	ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC.		
8.	DR. INNOCENT OKECHUKWU	FEDERAL POLYTECHNIC,	innonnamd@gmail.com
	DEPT. OF MECHANICAL	NASARAWA	
	ENGINEERING		
9.	ENGR. JACOB SANNI	FED DEPT. OF CIVIL ENGINEERING	sajacb@yahoo.com
	DEPT. OF CIVIL ENGINEERING	FEDERAL POLYTECHNIC,	
		NASARAWA	
10.	ENGR. UMAR USMAN	DEPT. OF ELECTRICAL	namsu56@yahoo.com
		ENGINEERING FEDERAL	08060266923
		POLYTECHNIC, NASARAWA	
11.	IGHODARO ONAIWU	FEDERAL POLYTECHNIC,	daromaxwell@gmail.com
	DEPT. OF CIVIL ENGINEERING		08070674899
12.	DR. AGORO MUSLIU	DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL	agoromusliu@yahoo.com
		ENGINEERING	08033522071

		YABA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY, LAGOS	
	NBTE STAFF	LAGOS	
1	DR. MAS'UDU ADAMU KAZAURE mni	EXECUTIVE SECRETARY NATIONAL BOARD FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION, KADUNA	maskazaure@yahoo.com 08035867245
1	MAL. MUSA M. ISGOGO DIRECTOR POLYTECHNIC, PROGRAMES	NATIONAL BOARD FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION, KADUNA	duguiisgogo@gmail.com 08067185383
2	ABBA DANMOWA HEAD OF ENGINEERING DIVISION DEPUTY DIRECTOR ENGINEERING DIVISION	NATIONAL BOARD FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION, KADUNA	abbadanmowa@yahoo.com 08034304850
3	DR. FATIMA K. UMAR DEPUTY DIRECTOR CURRICULUM	NATIONAL BOARD FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION, KADUNA	<u>fatikmama@yahoo.com</u> 08034521639
4	MAL.SHAIBU Y. RINGIM DEPUTY DIRECTOR ENGINEERING	NATIONAL BOARD FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION, KADUNA	Alkujaja89@gmail.com 08034697876
5	DR. ENGR. O.O BELLO	NATIONAL BOARD FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION, KADUNA	engroobello@gmail.com 08083438400
6	ENGR. MOHAMMED SULEIMAN	NATIONAL BOARD FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION, KADUNA	Khalifas2006@gmail.com 08036423172
7	ENGR. HAMIDU ISA ABBA	NATIONAL BOARD FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION, KADUNA	hamiduaba@yahoo.com 08039645489
8	MRS. HASSANA ABDULLAHI SECRETARY	NATIONAL BOARD FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION, KADUNA	hassabdallah70@gmail.com 08037671945
9	MAL. MUSTAPHA AMINU SUPPORT STAFF	NATIONAL BOARD FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION, KADUNA	mustafarimi@yahoo.com 07032281995
10	MRS. RABI SANI SECRETARY	NATIONAL BOARD FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION, KADUNA	rabohio1@gmail.com 08036913246

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS AT THE NATIONAL CURRICULUM WORKSHOP

S/N	NAME	ADDRESS	E-MAIL AND PHONE NUMBER
1.	Dr.M.A.Kazaure mni	ES NBTE, Kaduna.	maskazaure@yahoo com 08035867245
2.	Dr. M. N. Ibrahim	Bayero University, Kano (COREN)	mnibrahim.cir@buk.edu.ng 080-36866293
3.	Mr. Emmanuel Odhi	Mannyrail Nigeria Limited, Lekki, Lagos	fosterodhi@yahoo.com 08109852130
4.	Engr. Sampson Ojon N	Federal Ministry of Transportation Ebutte-Metta, Lagos.	ojonsampson@yahoo.com 080-39541382
5.	Engr. Dr.MusliuOlalekanAgoro	Department of Civil Engineering Yaba College of Technology, Yaba, Lagos	agoromusliu@yahoo.com 080-33522071
6.	Engr. J.G. Kolo	Department of Mechanical Engineering Yaba College of Technology, Yaba, Lagos	kolojohn62@gmail.com 080-23047068
7.	Alh. Kamoru .A.Oyedokun (fpwi)	Railway Technical School Zaria	kamoruoyedokun@yahoo.com 080- 34527863
8.	Engr. Dr. Yunusa A. Sai'd	Department of Electrical/Electronic Engineering, Kaduna Polytechnic, Kaduna	yunusaalisaid@yahoo.com 08038219664
9.	Engr. DanjumaAlhassan	Dept. of Civil Engineering, , Kaduna Polytechnic	thahyrr@gmail.com 08037002921
10.	Engr. Sani. M. Suleiman	Department of Mechanical Engineering, Kaduna Polytechnic, Kaduna	sanimalami1968@gmail.com 08023792886
11.	Engr. Dr. I.N. Okechukwu	Federal Polytechnic, Nasarawa	innonnamd@gmail.com 08131305208
12.	Dr.FunshoOlowoniyi	Federal Polytechnic Nasarawa	dayofun@yahoo.com 08033972612
13.	Haj.Fati J. Sabo	Federal Polytechnic Nasarawa	regfpn@yahoo.com
14.	Engr. Jacob EnewoSanni	Department of Civil Engineering Federal Polytechnic, Nasarawa	sajecs@yahoo.com 08035903412
15.	Engr. Usman Umar	Department of Electrical/Electronic Engineering Federal Polytechnic, Nasarawa	namsu56@yahoo.com 08060266923
16.	Engr. IghodaroOnaiwu	Department of Civil Engineering	daromaxwell@gmail.com

		Federal Polytechnic, Nasarawa	08070674699	
NBT	NBTE STAFF			
17.	Mal. Musa M. Isgogo	Polytechnic Programmes Department, National Board for Technical Education, Kaduna	dugujiisgogo@gmail.com 08067185383	
18.	Engr. Abba M. Danmowa	Polytechnic Programmes Department, National Board for Technical Education, Kaduna	abbadanmowa@yahoo.com 08034304850	
19.	Dr. Fatima K. Umar	Polytechnic Programmes Department, National Board for Technical Education, Kaduna	fatikmama@yahoo.com 08034521639	
20.	Engr. Shaibu Y. Ringim	Polytechnic Programmes Department, National Board for Technical Education, Kaduna	alkujaja89@gmail.com 08034697876	
21.	Engr. Dr. O.O Bello	Polytechnic Programmes Department, National Board for Technical Education, Kaduna	engroobello@gmail.com 08083438400	
22.	Engr. M. Suleiman	Polytechnic Programmes Department, National Board for Technical Education, Kaduna	khalifas2006@gmail.com 08036423172	
23.	Engr. Hamidu Isa Abba	Polytechnic Programmes Department, National Board for Technical Education, Kaduna	hamiduabba@yahoo.com 08039645489	
SECI	SECRETARIAT			
24.	Mrs.Hassana Abdullah	Polytechnic Programmes Department, National Board for Technical Education, Kaduna	hassabdallah70@gmail.com 08037671945	
25.	Mrs. Rabi Sani	Polytechnic Programmes Department, National Board for Technical Education, Kaduna	rabohio1@gmail.com 08036913246	
26.	Ibrahim Yayork	Polytechnic Programmes Department, National Board for Technical Education, Kaduna	ibrahimyayork@gmail.com	